

## PROFESSIONAL SERVICES ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT FOR

# TESTING ADJUSTING AND BALANCING SERVICES AT THE CAPITOL COMPLEX BETWEEN

THE TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION

**AND** 

ENGINEERED AIR BALANCE COMPANY, INC.
PROJECT NO. 17-017-8020 (16-018E-8001)
TFC CONTRACT NO. 21-020-000

### PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT

## FOR TESTING ADJUSTING AND BALANCING SERVICES AT THE CAPITOL COMPLEX

#### **BETWEEN**

#### THE TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION

#### **AND**

#### ENGINEERED AIR BALANCE COMPANY, INC.

The **Texas Facilities Commission** (hereinafter referred to as "TFC"), a state agency located at 1711 San Jacinto Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78701, as Owner (as defined in 2015 Uniform General Conditions, Section 1.28) and **Engineered Air Balance Company, Inc.** (hereinafter referred to as "TAB"), located at 12961 Park Central, Suite 1390, San Antonio, Texas 78216, enter into the following agreement for professional services (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") pursuant to the Professional Services Procurement Act, Tex. Gov't Code Ann. Ch. 2254, Subchapter. A, to be effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below). The project for which TAB agrees to provide Professional Services is generally described as testing and balancing services for the Capitol Complex, Phase 1 as described more particularly herein (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Project"). Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or construed to make TAB (as defined as defined in 2015 Uniform General Conditions, Section 1.16) a third-party beneficiary hereunder.

#### I. DEFINITIONS

<u>Definitions.</u> Unless specifically provided otherwise herein, all words and phrases in this Agreement in initial caps shall have the meanings set out in the 2015 Uniform General Conditions (hereinafter referred to as "2015 UGC") and this Section 1.1. In the event of any conflict between the definitions in the 2015 UGC and in the 2018 Supplementary General Conditions (hereinafter referred to as the 2018 Supplementary General Conditions"), or in any other document referenced herein and incorporated for all purposes, and the definitions in this Agreement, the definitions used in this Agreement shall control to the extent of the conflict. The 2015 Uniform General Conditions (hereinafter referred to as "UGC") are located at this TFC Construction Contracts website link, at 5C in PDF:

<a href="http://www.tfc.state.tx.us/divisions/facilities/prog/construct/formsindex/2015%20UGC%2003.07">http://www.tfc.state.tx.us/divisions/facilities/prog/construct/formsindex/2015%20UGC%2003.07</a>
 <a href="https://www.tfc.state.tx.us/divisions/facilities/prog/construct/formsindex/2015%20UGC%2003.07">https://www.tfc.state.tx.us/divisions/facilities/prog/construct/formsindex/2015%20UGC%2003.07</a>
 <a href="https://www.tfc.state.tx.us/divisions/facilities/prog/construct/formsindex/2015%20UGC%2003.

of **Exhibit A** shall, upon delivery of written notice to TAB and the execution of an Amendment to this Agreement, replace the prior version and shall govern the Agreement.

The 2018 Supplementary General Conditions to the 2015 Uniform General Conditions (hereinafter referred to as the "2018 Supplementary General Conditions") are located at this TFC website link in PDF:

http://www.tfc.state.tx.us/divisions/facilities/prog/construct/formsindex/2018%20Supplementary%20Modifications%20to%20Article%205%203-23-2018%20(003).pdf, and are incorporated herein for all purposes as **Exhibit B**.

- 1.1.1. Additional Services means those services not included in Article II of this Agreement which may be requested by TFC at any time for the duration of this Agreement, as discussed in Section 4.5 below.
- 1.1.2. Architect/Engineer (A/E) means, individually or collectively, the architectural and engineering service providers contracted by TFC to perform all of the professional architectural and engineering design services, and any licensed professional and other personnel working under the A/E's supervision, or otherwise engaged by TFC to prepare the design for all or a portion of the Project.
- 1.1.3. *Budget* means the construction budget for the Project which is forecast to be Three Hundred Seventy-Five Million and No/100 Dollars (\$375,000,000.00) (as of issuance of Request for Qualifications No. 303-9-02101) and which may be amended from time to time by TFC as further assessments, design and construction manager cost estimates are provided.
- 1.1.4. *Buildings* means 1601 Congress Avenue in the Capitol Complex, Austin, Texas, which is subject to this Agreement.
- 1.1.5. Building Information Model or BIM means a computable multi-dimensional representation of the physical and functional characteristics of the Project's facilities and their related life-cycle information, to be used as a repository of design and construction information for use by the Project Team during the design, bidding and construction phases of the Project, and for TFC's use throughout the life-cycle of the facilities.
- 1.1.6. *CAD* means AutoCAD DWG format unless specifically provided otherwise herein.
- 1.1.7. *Certificate of Substantial Completion* means the certificate signed by the Contractor, A/E, and TFC establishing the date of Substantial Completion for the applicable part of the Work, and identifying responsibilities for security and maintenance as set out in UGC, Paragraph 12.1.1.2.
- 1.1.8. *Close-out and Record Documents Deadline* means the date that is a fixed number of days after the date of delivery of all Close-out Documents to TAB.

- 1.1.9. *Close-out Documents* has the same meaning as defined in UGC, Section 1.10 and includes the Contractor's marked-up "as-builts."
- 1.1.10. *Commissioning Agent or (CxA)* means Sebesta, Inc., dba NV5, the third party team member hired by TFC to ensure the proper installation and operation of technical building systems.
- 1.1.11. *Communication Protocol* means the communication and tracking procedures to be utilized for interaction and reporting between TFC, TAB, A/Es, Master A/E, CMA, CMRs, Contractors, and Subcontractors, including but not limited to, the use of any EPMCS utilized by TFC for the Project.
- 1.1.12. *Consideration* means the funds and any and all other forms of valid, legal consideration as discussed in Article IV of this Agreement.
- 1.1.13. *Construction Costs* means all hard and soft costs for labor, materials, fees, and other similar costs and expenses required to complete the Project, and prepared in the format promulgated by the Construction Specifications Institute.
- 1.1.14. Construction Documents has the same meaning as defined in UGC, Section 1.17 that in TFC's sole opinion are in satisfactory quality and detail. In this context, Construction Documents includes the Testing Adjusting and Balance Construction Documents for each Building as defined above (hereinafter referred to as the "Per Building CD's"). The Per Building CD's are attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and incorporated herein for all purposes.
- 1.1.15. Construction Manager Agent or CMA means Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC, the service provider engaged hereunder as the TFC's fiduciary agent to assist the TFC with management and coordination of the overall design and construction program for the Capitol Complex Projects.
- 1.1.16. *Construction Manager-at-Risk* or *CMR* has the same meaning as defined in UGC, Section 1.18, and also refers to the service provider to be engaged by TFC for Phase 1 of the Project to perform (or cause to be performed) the Work on Phase 1 of the Project as a Construction Manager-at-Risk.
- 1.1.17. *Deliverables* means any and all Drawings, Specifications, photos, designs, studies, sketches, computer programs, reports, and other Professional Services, which are specified to be delivered by TAB pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.
- 1.1.18. *Design Program* means, collectively, the overall goals and design objectives of the Project, the aesthetic considerations, the functional requirements including: (i) allocations of space with uses and adjacency relationships for all areas/spaces; and (ii) operational objectives and such standards of design that TFC may require for all architectural and engineering disciplines in the design and construction of the Project.
  - 1.1.19. *Effective Date* means the date that the last signature of a party is affixed hereto.

- 1.1.20. *EPMCS* means electronic project management control system.
- 1.1.21. *Final Inspection* means the same process and procedure described in UGC, Subsection 12.1.2.
- 1.1.22. *Final Inspection Deadline* means the date that is thirty (30) days after the Substantial Completion Inspection, and by which date TAB must conduct a Final Inspection.
- 1.1.23. *Governmental Authorities* means all federal, state, and local governmental entities having jurisdiction over the Project.
- 1.1.24. *HUB Compliance Reporting System* means the Texas Facilities Commission Historically Underutilized Business ("HUB") online reporting system located at <a href="https://tfc.gob2g.com">https://tfc.gob2g.com</a>. The HUB Compliance Reporting System is used to maintain business records documenting compliance with the HUB Subcontracting Plan ("HSP") by submission of monthly Progress Assessment Reports ("PARs"). See Section 11.3, below.
- 1.1.25. Laws and Regulations means any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all Governmental Authorities, including those governing labor, equal employment opportunity, safety, and environmental protection, including but not limited to, all applicable requirements of Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act and the Texas Architectural Barriers Act and Texas Accessibility Standards found in Texas Government Code, Chapter 469.
- 1.1.26. *Master A/E* means Page Southerland Page, Inc., the service provider TFC has engaged pursuant to Texas Government Code §2254 as the TFC's agent for oversight, coordination and management of the overall design of the Capitol Complex Projects by each of the Architect/Engineers for the Projects.
  - 1.1.27. *MEP Systems* means mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.
- 1.1.28. *Notice of Authorization (or "NOA")* means the written authorization to proceed to the next phase of development of Construction Documents. Notice of Authorization is to be distinguished from a Notice to Proceed.
- 1.1.29. *Notice of Termination* means the ten (10) day advance written notice of termination that may be delivered pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.
- 1.1.30. *Notice to Proceed (or "NTP")* means the written authorization to proceed with commencement of Professional Services that may be delivered to TAB by TFC.
- 1.1.31. Order-of-Magnitude Opinion of Probable Construction Cost means a level one (1) cost estimate to facilitate budgetary and feasibility determinations, based on historical information with adjustments made for specific project conditions, wherein estimates are based on costs per square foot, number of rooms/seats, and the like. Project information required for estimates at this level include a general functional description, schematic layout, geographic

location, size expressed as building area, numbers of people, seats, and the like, and intended use.

- 1.1.32. *Owner, Texas Facilities Commission, or TFC* means and includes: the State of Texas, the Texas Facilities Commission, and any other agency of the State of Texas acting through TFC in connection with this Agreement.
- 1.1.33. *PAR* means the progress assessment report in such form as is prescribed by TFC and which has the same meaning as defined in UGC, Section 1.31.
- 1.1.34. *Pay Application* means the application for payment submitted by TAB as discussed in Article IV below.
- 1.1.35. *Periodic Reports* means the written reports required to be submitted to TFC by TAB, which reports shall be compiled and submitted in such form as prescribed by TFC.
- 1.1.36. *Person* means an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, association and any other legally recognized entity.
- 1.1.37. *Post-Final Inspection Punchlist* means the punchlist of items that TAB will deliver to Contractor that sets out any part of the Work that was not corrected or completed in accordance with the Contract Documents as of the Final Inspection.
- 1.1.38. *Post-Final Inspection Punchlist Deadline* means the date that is a fixed number of days after the date by which TAB shall deliver any Post-Final Inspection Punchlist to Contractor.
- 1.1.39. *Pre-Final Inspection Punchlist* means the list of any unresolved punchlist items that TAB will deliver to Contractor when a Certificate of Substantial Completion is delivered by TFC as discussed in UGC, Paragraph 12.1.1.2.
- 1.1.40. *Pre-Final Inspection Punchlist Deadline* means the date that is a fixed number of days after the completion of the Substantial Completion Inspection, and by which date TAB shall prepare and deliver a proposed Post-Substantial Completion Inspection Punchlist to TFC.
- 1.1.41. *Professional Services* means (i) professional architectural services; and/or (ii) professional engineering services as defined in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2254, Subchapter A, the scope of both of which is set out in Article II below.
- 1.1.42. *Professional Services Schedule* (hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Schedule") means the schedule/timeline set out **Exhibit D**, attached hereto an incorporated herein for all purposes, and which schedule/timeline sets forth the deadlines in terms of a fixed number of days after a preceding deadline for completion and delivery of discrete portions of the Professional Services, which deadlines shall be calculated from the effective date of a Notice to Proceed. At the discretion of the TFC Project Manager and as mutually agreed upon with TAB, the Professional Services Schedule may be revised and defined with more detail as the project develops.

- 1.1.42.1. The Parties acknowledge that upon execution of this Agreement, the Schedule will not reflect the date of issuance of the NTP. At such time that an NTP is issued, TFC and TAB shall review the current CMR schedule and provide projected start dates for coordination and delivery of proposed services outlined in TAB's Proposal dated September 18, 2020, **Exhibit F**, incorporated in Section 6.1.6, below.
- 1.1.42.2. Upon entry of the date of issuance of the NTP, the Professional Services Schedule, as revised, shall become, without further notice or action, the effective Professional Services Schedule, and said revised Schedule shall be added to **Exhibit D**.
- 1.1.43. *Project* means Capitol Complex Phase 1 Project, as further described in Article II.
- 1.1.44. *Project Analysis* has the same meaning as defined in Texas Government Code, Section 2166.001(5).
- 1.1.45. *Project Team* means the Master AE, A/E, CMA, CMR, CxA and any separate Contractors, consultants, or other service providers employed by TFC for the purpose of planning, programming, design, construction, and commissioning of the Project. The constitution of the Project Team may vary at different phases of the Project and may be modified from time to time by TFC.
- 1.1.46. *Project Management Plan*, or *PMP* means the management plan put forth by the CMA and updated monthly.
- 1.1.47. *Test Adjust and Balance Contractor or TAB* means the individual/s or firm contracted by TFC to perform all of the testing, adjusting, and balancing activities as outlined in this Contract. The TAB shall be part of the Project team who works independently of both designer and Contractor to ensure the proper installation, performance, systems verification, and operations of all installed and integrated systems.
- 1.1.48. *TAB Project Manager* means the individual designated by TAB, and who must be approved by TFC, as the contact person with specific authority to properly supervise and direct the duties and responsibilities of TAB, on behalf of TAB, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Agreement, and who shall have decision-making authority to bind TAB with respect to the Professional Services for the Project.
- 1.1.49. *Reimbursable Expenses* means those reasonable and necessary out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by TAB for the provision of the Professional Services that are approved by TFC.
  - 1.1.50. *RFI* means a request for information as defined in UGC, Section 1.35.
- 1.1.51. *RFI Response* means a written clarification, instruction, and/or interpretation, including, but not necessarily limited to, an architect's supplemental instructions issued in response to an RFI, which response must be consistent with the intent of the Construction Documents.

- 1.1.52. *RFI Response Deadline* means the date that is seven (7) calendar days after receipt, or uploading, of an RFI, and by which date TAB must deliver an RFI Response to Contractor.
- 1.1.53. *Scope of Services* means the Professional Services as set out in Article II below.
- 1.1.54. *Site* means the lands, areas, and/or buildings indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by TFC upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by TFC which are designated for the use of the Contractor.
  - 1.1.55. Subcontract means any agreements between TAB and a Subcontractor.
- 1.1.56. *Subcontractor* means any Person that enters into an agreement with TAB to perform any part of the Professional Services.
- 1.1.57. *Substantial Completion Inspection* means the process and procedure described in UGC, Subsection 12.1.1.
- 1.1.58. Substantial Completion Inspection Deadline means the date that is a fixed number of days after proper written notification is delivered to TFC, TAB, and A/E by Contractor that Contractor has fully satisfied the requirements set out in UGC, Paragraph 12.1.1.1, and by which date TAB must conduct a Substantial Completion Inspection.
  - 1.1.59. *TDLR* means the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations.
- 1.1.60. *Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing or TAB* means the systematic process/service applied to heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems and other environmental systems to achieve and document air and hydronic flow rates.
- 1.1.61. *TFC Project Manager* means the individual designated by TFC as the Owner's Designated Representative (or "ODR," as defined in UGC Section 1.29), with the direct responsibility to properly supervise the design and construction of the Project, and the services being provided pursuant to this Agreement on behalf of TFC, including, but not limited to, (i) serving as the point of contact between TFC, the Using Agency (if any), and TAB; and (ii) supervising TFC's review and approval of the Professional Services.
- 1.1.62. *Using Agency* has the same meaning as defined in Texas Government Code, Section 2166.001(10).
  - 1.1.63. *Utilities* means water, sewer, gas, electric, telecom, cable, and like services.
- 1.1.64. *Utility Providers* means any and all entities that TFC desires to provide Utilities to the Project.

- 1.1.65. *Warranty Report* means the comprehensive report of the findings of TAB pursuant to the inspections, and which must include, but not be necessarily limited to, a list of the items needing replacement, correction, or repair.
- 1.1.66. Warranty Report Deadline means the date that is three hundred thirty-five (335) days after the date that a Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued as to the Work, or a discrete portion thereof, and by which date TAB shall deliver the warranty and guarantee phase services.
- 1.1.67. Work means the administration, procurement, materials, equipment, testing, and all services necessary for TAB, and/or its agents, to fulfill TAB's obligations under this Agreement.

#### II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 2.1. <u>Scope of Services</u>. TAB agrees to timely deliver the testing, adjusting, and balancing services described below, in accordance with this Agreement, the National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB) Procedural Standards, and the Associated Air Balance Council (AABC) National Standards.
- 2.1.1. <u>Review Phase.</u> No later than the Deadline stated in the PMP, TAB shall timely deliver the following Design Tasks to TFC.
- 2.1.1.1. Consult with TFC staff and become thoroughly familiar with the project documentation.
  - 2.1.1.2. Inspect and timely become thoroughly familiar with the Project Site.
- 2.1.1.3. Identify all codes, rules, regulations, other Site-related requirements, and coordination, that may affect the timely TAB services of the Project.
- 2.1.1.4. Receive and become familiar with requirements of the technical standards of TFC.
- 2.1.1.5. Conduct review of Construction Documents and provide comments at the agreed upon milestone submission schedule, coordinating with TFC, A/Es, CxA and CMR and collaborating with any consultant(s) throughout the Project.
- 2.1.1.6. Determine and identify to TFC which additional Subcontractor(s), if any, that are not engaged, or to be engaged, by TAB pursuant to this Agreement, will be necessary to complement the Professional Services in order to fulfill requirements of this Agreement.
- 2.1.1.7. Coordinate with TFC for the utilization of the EPMCS. If requested, assign appropriate TAB staff to receive instruction regarding the use of EPMCS.

- 2.1.2. <u>Development of TAB Plan</u>. TAB shall develop a TAB plan that will form the basis of the process to be followed throughout the construction and post-construction phases of the Project. The TAB plan will identify all related TAB activities and include roles and responsibilities for each team member (TFC, TAB, CxA, A/E, CMR), including Owner's Representatives, contractors, and vendors. TAB activities will include tests, procedures, meetings, documentation, scheduling, and sequencing of tasks and will be performed in accordance with NEBB Procedural Standards. The TAB plan will identify all systems and equipment to be examined. The TAB plan will be updated throughout project and incorporated into a final TAB report.
- 2.1.3. <u>Construction Phase Services</u>. TAB shall deliver the following management and administration of services to TFC during the construction phase of the Project as it specified in the UGC and as follows:
- 2.1.3.1. TAB shall have primary responsibility for execution of TAB plan and shall perform the following TAB construction related activities.
- 2.1.3.2. TAB shall plan and conduct a TAB kick-off meeting at the project site with all members of the Project Team. TAB shall also attend all project coordination meetings reasonably requested by TFC regarding the Work in order to facilitate the scheduling of the Work.
- 2.1.3.3. Prepare and maintain all forms and plans for field procedures and data to be recorded and incorporated into TAB reports.
- 2.1.3.4. Perform adequate preliminary site visits to determine Project readiness for TAB of the systems and perform all other actions reasonably necessary to fulfill the requirements of this Agreement.
- 2.1.3.5. Examine all contract documents and submittals for the equipment, systems, and controls within TAB scope of TAB.
- 2.1.3.6. Coordinate all TAB activities with the CMR, CxA, Contractor's subcontractors, and any other design professionals involved with the design and/or construction of the HVAC systems and equipment.
- 2.1.3.7. Upon notification that the HVAC systems and equipment have been startedup, TAB shall perform TAB activities in accordance with NEBB Procedural Standards and the TAB specifications.
- 2.1.3.8. Perform all controls verification including calibration and set points as indicated and proper control device and sensor settings, operation, installation, and arrangement.

- 2.1.3.9. Identify all deficiencies and issues encountered and deliver to Project Team written report. Upon written notification that all reported deficiencies have been remedied and corrected, TAB shall retest all parts of the HVAC systems that had been reported as being deficient.
- 2.1.3.9.1. If items previously reported to TAB are determined not to be remedied and/or corrected, TAB shall itemize each remaining deficiency in the final TAB report.
- 2.1.3.10. Deliver a periodic report to TFC for each site visit observation and review of the TAB work. Such periodic reports must describe in reasonable detail the current status of the following:
  - 2.1.3.10.1. The completed Work in relation to Work Progress Schedule;
  - 2.1.3.10.2. Project completion dates;
  - 2.1.3.10.3. Percentage of completion of each discrete subpart of the Work; and
  - 2.1.3.10.4. Any existing or potential deficiencies and/or discrepancies.
  - 2.1.3.11. Develop a Final TAB Report.
- 2.1.3.12. Subject to the provisions of UGC, Subsection 12.1.1, no later than the Substantial Completion Inspection Deadline, TAB shall participate in a Substantial Completion Inspection of the CMR Work with the A/E, while accompanied by the TFC Project Manager, to determine whether said portion of the CMR Work has achieved Substantial Completion. In the event TFC and TAB conclude that the CMR Work, or any portion of the TAB scope thereof, has not performed or completed in accordance with the construction documents and contract, TAB shall prepare and deliver, no later than the Pre-Final Inspection Punchlist Deadline, a Pre-Final Inspection Punchlist to Contractor with a copy to TFC.
- 2.1.4. <u>Warranty Phase Services</u>. During the Warranty phase, TAB shall perform the following activities:
- 2.1.4.1. Conduct ninety (90) day follow-up and an opposite season follow-up to verify systems are operating as intended.
- 2.1.4.2. Prepare and submit a final TAB report to TFC that shall include all applicable TAB reports, checklists, test results, and associated drawings with Bluebeam notations.
- 2.1.5. TFC Approvals. Any provisions in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, all consents and/or approvals by TFC shall be in its sole and absolute discretion, and must be in writing.

- 2.1.5.1. No changes to: (i) the scope of the Professional Services or (ii) the Consideration shall be valid or enforceable unless evidenced by a fully executed written amendment to this Agreement.
- 2.1.5.2. TAB is not authorized to commence providing any Professional Services to TFC or any Using Agency with respect to the Project unless and until an appropriate Notice to Proceed is delivered by TFC.
- 2.1.5.3. TFC, including by and through the TFC Project Manager, reserves the right to extend any of the deadlines set out above.
- 2.1.6. Inspections. TFC hereby reserves the right, if deemed appropriate by TFC in its sole discretion, to conduct reviews or inspections during the course of design and construction of the Project. However, TAB shall not be relieved of any of its obligations arising pursuant to this Agreement. No inspections of the Project conducted by TFC shall reduce the level or extent of TAB's responsibilities arising pursuant to this Agreement. Neither the approval and/or final acceptance of the Project or any Deliverables, the payment of any Pay Application of TFC shall constitute, nor be deemed, a release of TAB's obligation to perform and timely deliver the Professional Services and any Additional Services (i) in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances; or (ii) as required under this Agreement.

#### III. TERM AND TERMINATION

- 3.1. <u>Duration</u>. This Agreement shall be effective as of the Effective Date and shall terminate on December 31, 2022, unless extended by the parties by amendment to this Agreement or terminated earlier, as provided below.
- 3.2. <u>Early Termination</u>. This Agreement may be terminated by TFC for its convenience, in whole or in part, at any time without cause, upon delivery of a Notice of Termination to TAB at the address of record as specified in this Agreement. Upon receipt of a Notice of Termination, TAB will immediately cease all Professional Services and undertake to terminate any relevant Subcontracts and will incur no further expense related to this Agreement. Such early termination shall be subject to the equitable settlement of the respective interests of the parties accrued up to the date of termination.

#### IV. CONSIDERATION

#### 4.1. <u>Contract Limit–Fees and Expenses.</u>

4.1.1. <u>Fixed Fee.</u> In exchange for the timely delivery of the Professional Services as specified by this Agreement, TAB shall be paid a fixed fee of One Hundred Sixty-Seven Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty and No/100 Dollars (\$167,730.00). Any Professional Services performed

or delivered by TAB prior to the Effective Date of this Agreement or after its termination cannot be compensated.

- 4.1.2. <u>Submission of Pay Applications or Invoices.</u> No more frequently than once per month, TAB shall submit a Pay Application to TFC for services performed and reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred through the last day of the previous month. TFC agrees to pay TAB in accordance with Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code, also known as the "Prompt Payment Act."
- 4.2. <u>Proportional Payments.</u> Payments shall be made to TAB monthly in proportion to the services performed. The compensation for services shall be at the following cumulative percentages at the completion and acceptance of each of the following phases of the Professional Services.

4.2.1. Document Review Phase: ten percent (10%).

4.2.2. TAB plan development: fifteen percent (15%).

4.2.3. Construction Phase Service: ninety percent (90%).

4.2.4. TAB Report: ninety-five percent (95%).

4.2.5. Warranty Services: one hundred percent (100%).

4.3. Maximum Reimbursable Expenses. Reasonable lodging and traveling expenses shall be considered a Reimbursable Expense under this Agreement when professional and technical personnel of TAB are away from the cities in which they are permanently assigned and are conducting authorized business directly connected with this Agreement. For the purposes of this Agreement, no travel reimbursement shall be made for travel within 100 miles of the location identified as the principal place of business or branch office of TAB, except for overnight stays, which require prior TFC project manager approval. The maximum amount for each Reimbursable Expense for travel and lodging shall be the rates established by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, and outlined in Textravel, https://fmx.cpa.state.tx.us/fmx/travel/textravel/index.php, formerly known as the State of Texas Travel Allowance Guide for state employees. No Reimbursable Expenses shall exceed actual cost. In addition to those items specifically identified above as a Reimbursable Expense, permit fees and associated costs, certain other incidental direct expenses including, but not limited to, copying, telephone, data, and express mail services, and rental of special equipment or tools required in connection with provision of the Professional Services for the Project, may constitute a Reimbursable Expense; provided however, TAB must obtain the written approval of TFC prior to incurring the expense. Approval may be granted only under those limited circumstances wherein such costs are not considered normal or customary basic services under this Agreement. All requests for reimbursement must be accompanied by such documentation which, in the judgment of the TFC, allows for complete substantiation of the costs incurred.

- 4.4. <u>Notice of Depletion.</u> Within seven (7) days of when the accumulated amount of Fees and Reimbursable Expenses reaches eighty percent (80%) of the maximum not-to-exceed contract amount(s), TAB shall deliver written notice thereof to TFC. Nothing herein shall be construed to require TFC to increase the approved maximum not-to-exceed contract amount(s) established pursuant to this Agreement.
- 4.5. <u>Additional Services.</u> Upon request by TFC for Additional Services, TAB shall prepare and submit a proposal for such Additional Services to TFC for approval. Additional Services shall be performed at a rate negotiated between TFC and TAB and must be approved by the parties by amendment to this Agreement. Any Additional Services performed or delivered by TAB prior to execution of the Agreement or amendment thereto, as applicable, cannot be compensated.
- 4.6. <u>Payments to Subcontractors.</u> For all services rendered, TAB's payment to Subcontractors is due within ten (10) days after receipt of payment from TFC and, when appropriate in the sole discretion of TFC, TFC may issue joint checks to TAB and Subcontractors.

#### V. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, COVENANTS, AND AGREEMENTS

- 5.1. <u>Acknowledgement, Covenants, and Agreements of TFC.</u> TFC acknowledges, covenants, and agrees, as follows.
- 5.1.1. <u>TFC Deliverables to TAB.</u> TFC shall provide TAB a copy of, or reasonable access to, the following information and documentation regarding the Project.
  - 5.1.1.1. The UGC.
  - 5.1.1.2. Any Supplementary General Conditions.
  - 5.1.1.3. Any Special Conditions.
  - 5.1.1.4. Sample copies of the following:
    - 5.1.1.4.1. contract forms; and
    - 5.1.1.4. 2. bond forms.
  - 5.1.1.5. Bidding information and instructions.
  - 5.1.1.6. Minimum wage rates.
  - 5.1.1.7. The PAR for inclusion in the Specifications.
- 5.1.1.8. Any maps and Drawings in the possession of TFC that reflect or depict Site boundaries, recorded easements, topography, utility locations, and such other documents in the possession of TFC that reflect Site conditions and/or restrictions which may impact the design and/or construction of the Project.
  - 5.1.1.9. Any soil reports or traffic impact studies in the possession of TFC.

- 5.1.1.10. The Project Analysis, or equivalent thereof.
- 5.1.1.11. The Budget.
- 5.1.1.12. The Communication Protocol.
- 5.1.2. <u>TFC Services to TAB.</u> TFC shall provide, or cause to be provided, the following services to TAB.
- 5.1.2.1. Upon TAB's receipt of general and criminal background check clearance, assist TAB in obtaining such access to the Sites as is reasonably necessary to enable TAB to provide the Professional Services.
- 5.1.2.2. Designate the TFC Project Manager who will supervise the design and construction of the Project and the services being provided pursuant to this Agreement and the respective Contract Documents.
- 5.1.2.3. Provide intermediate reviews of the work product of TAB as necessary to allow TAB to proceed with delivery of the Professional Services in a timely manner.
- 5.2. <u>Acknowledgements, Covenants, and Agreements of TAB.</u> TAB acknowledges, covenants, and agrees as follows.
- 5.2.1. <u>Timely Delivery of Conforming Services.</u> TAB will, subject to Force Majeure events, as defined in Section 11.13 below, timely provide the Professional Services in conformity with, and as specified in, this Agreement, the UGC, the Supplementary General Conditions, any Special Conditions, and in the Construction Documents.
- 5.2.2. <u>Modifications</u>. Modifications to the Construction Documents which are made necessary by the errors and/or omissions of TAB shall be corrected by TAB at its sole cost and expense.
- 5.2.2.1. For purposes of this subsection, an omission is defined as any change or addition to the Construction Documents required to make the Project conform to its original design intent.
- 5.2.2.2. For purposes of this subsection, an error is defined as any change or addition to the Construction Documents where remediation of previously constructed or installed Work must take place in order to meet code and/or design intent or any omission that is caused by willful misconduct or gross negligence by TAB. In the event that TAB is determined to have been the cause of such an error, TAB shall bear the reasonable construction costs to resolve said error.
- 5.2.3. <u>Limitation of Authority.</u> TAB agrees that the TFC Project Manager shall not have any express or implied authority to vary or otherwise amend the terms and conditions of this Agreement in any way, or waive strict compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, except as to the deadlines set out in Section 2.1 above, any deviation from which must be evidenced by the TFC Project Manager in writing.

- 5.2.4. TAB Safety. All TAB's and subcontractors conducting work for TFC shall abide by all OSHA rules and regulations provided by the Department of Labor, OSHA, Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 29. Employees of TAB and subcontractors shall be trained in accordance with Chapter 29, Occupational Safety and Health Regulations. TAB and subcontractors shall inform the Contract Administrator of their Hazardous Electrical Energy Control, Lockout/Tag-out Procedure. TAB's procedure must meet or exceed TFC's procedure as determined by the Contract Administrator. Work shall not be done on energized electrical circuits, components or equipment. When de-energizing is impractical due to possible harm to personnel, equipment or facility damage, negative onsite or offsite environmental impact, or business interruption Contractor must follow OSHA requirements as detailed in OSHA Regulations 1910.331 1910.399.
- 5.2.5. <u>Cooperation.</u> All project managers, employees, and associated Subcontractors shall cooperate with and assist each other and all other Contractors and design professionals retained by TFC.
- 5.2.6. TAB agrees to conduct all of its services under this TAB Cooperation. Agreement by and through appropriate communications with the TFC Project Manager(s). No work, installation or other services shall be undertaken by TAB except with the prior written direction of the TFC Project Manager(s). TAB understands and agrees that work, installation or any other service performed without the prior written direction of the TFC Project Manager(s) is work outside the scope of this Agreement and shall be performed exclusively at TAB's risk. TAB agrees to employ competent personnel meeting the requirements outlined in the specifications, who shall be satisfactory to TFC. Personnel assigned to perform services under this Agreement may not be reassigned without the prior written approval by the TFC Project Manager(s). TFC may request that TAB replace unsatisfactory personnel, which request shall not be unreasonably denied. TAB agrees to cooperate and coordinate its work with that of other Contractors retained by owner. Upon discovery of an apparent conflict in the sequencing of work with another Contractor, TAB shall report the concern to the TFC Project Manager(s) who will resolve the conflict.
- 5.2.7. E-Verify. By entering into this Agreement, TAB certifies and ensures that it utilizes and will continue to utilize, for the term of this Agreement, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system, in accordance with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's rules, to determine the eligibility of: all persons employed to perform duties within the State of Texas, during the term of the Agreement; and all persons (including subcontractors) assigned by the TAB to perform work pursuant to the Agreement, within the United States of America. TAB shall provide, upon request of TFC and if available, an electronic or hardcopy screenshot of the confirmation or tentative non-confirmation screen containing the E-Verify case verification number for attachment to the Form I-9 for the three (3) most recent hires that match the criteria above, by the TAB, and TAB's subcontractors, as proof that this provision is being followed. If this certification is falsely made, the Agreement may be immediately terminated, at the discretion of TFC, and at no fault to TFC, with no prior notification. TAB shall also be responsible for the costs of any re-solicitation that TFC must undertake to replace the terminated Agreement. For persons not eligible for E-Verify screening, TAB (including sub-contractors) shall provide, upon

request by TFC, another form of documentation of proof of eligibility to work in the United States of America.

- 5.2.8. <u>Identification of Project Manager and All Subcontractors</u>. The Project Manager identified in the initial List of Project Manager and Subcontractors (hereinafter referred to as the "List") will supervise the efforts of the Contractor to timely provide TFC with the services enumerated in this TFC Contract No. 21-020-000. A copy of the List is attached hereto as **Exhibit E**, and incorporated for all purposes.
- 5.2.8.1. The Project Manager must be committed to the Project on a full-time basis. TFC reserves the right to approve the appointment of the Project Manager and to demand that the Project Manager, and any of TAB's employees or Subcontractors, be removed and replaced if, in the sole opinion of TFC, their performance on this Project or any other Projects, is and/or was not adequate or their continued involvement with the Project will, is, or has become, detrimental to the timely and successful completion of the Project, including but not limited to, for such reasons as: (i) any past or present violation of any statute, rule, regulation or ordinance of any city, county, the State of Texas, or the United States, or any other Laws and Regulations; (ii) TFC's reasonable belief that failure to obtain an acceptable criminal background check will occur; (iii) prior unsatisfactory performance on other TFC projects; and (iv) any other like reasons.
- 5.2.8.2. The Project Manager and Subcontractors identified in the List shall not be removed or replaced by TAB, nor shall any other Subcontractors be engaged by TAB, unless prior written consent is obtained from TFC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed.
- 5.2.9. <u>Buy Texas.</u> If TAB is authorized to make purchases under this Agreement, TAB certifies that TAB will buy Texas products, services, and materials when available at a comparable price and in a comparable period of time pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2155.
- 5.2.10. <u>No Assumption.</u> No approvals or acceptances by, or on behalf of, TFC shall be deemed to be an assumption of any responsibility by TFC for any defect, error or omission in said Deliverables or Professional Services.
- 5.2.11. <u>No Guaranty.</u> TAB does not control or guarantee the performance of any Contractor, provided however, TAB shall promptly notify TFC of any observation of a Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to perform their duties and responsibilities in accordance with the Construction Documents and Work Progress Schedule, and shall recommend to TFC candidate measure(s) to correct such failures.
- 5.2.12. <u>Debts or Delinquencies Owed to the State.</u> Any payment due under this Agreement may be withheld and applied toward payment of any debt that is owed to the State of Texas including, but not limited to, delinquent taxes and child support pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 43.055.
  - 5.2.13. General and Criminal Background Check.

- 5.2.13.1. TAB represents and warrants that neither TAB nor any of TAB's employees, have been convicted of a felony criminal offense, or of a crime involving moral turpitude, or that, if such a conviction has occurred, TAB has fully advised TFC in writing as to the facts and circumstances surrounding the conviction(s).
- 5.2.13.2. All of TAB's employees and Subcontractors that will perform any Professional Services on-site at a state-owned property may be subject to a criminal background check. Any expense associated with such criminal background check shall be borne by TAB.
- 5.2.14. Equal Opportunity. TAB shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, disability, political affiliation, or religious belief. TAB shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, religion, age or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. TAB shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees or applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination subsection. TAB shall include the above provisions in all Subcontracts pertaining to the Professional Services.
- 5.2.15. <u>No Advertising.</u> TAB shall not advertise that it is doing business with TFC or use this Agreement as any sort of marketing or sales tool without the prior written consent of TFC.
- 5.2.16. No Warranties by TFC. TAB acknowledges that any and all tests, maps, reports, and drawings and any other documentation (hereinafter referred to collectively as "Reports") in the possession of TFC that reflect or depict any Site boundaries, recorded easements, topography, utility locations, and other Site conditions and/or restrictions which may impact TAB's prosecution of the Work were prepared solely for the benefit of TFC, and that TAB shall have no right to rely upon such and that any reliance thereon shall be at TAB's own risk. TFC HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED REPORTS.
- 5.2.17. No Outsourcing. All services under this Agreement shall be performed in the principal offices of the TAB and its consultants. If TAB or consultant offices exist out of the State of Texas, services shall be performed in offices within Texas in so much as proper expertise and timeliness can be accomplished. Services performed outside the State of Texas shall be limited to offices and personnel located in the United States. Outsourcing or subcontracting outside the United States shall not be permitted unless approved in writing by the TFC.

#### VI. WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS BY TAB

6.1. Warranties and Representations by TAB. TAB hereby makes the following warranties, representations and certifications, all of which are true, accurate and complete at the time of the Effective Date and throughout the term of the Agreement, and which shall be true, accurate and

complete with respect to each Deliverable. All representations and warranties discussed below shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

- 6.1.1. Compliance with All Laws. TAB shall procure and maintain for the duration of this Agreement any state, county, city, or federal license, authorization, insurance, waiver, permit, qualification or certification required by statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by TAB to provide the goods or services required by this Agreement. TAB will be responsible to pay all taxes, assessments, fees, premiums, permits, and licenses required by law. TAB agrees to be responsible for payment of any such government obligations not paid by its Subcontractors during performance of this Agreement. As part of its delivery of the Professional Services, TAB shall make itself familiar with and at all times shall observe and comply with all Laws and Regulations of all Governmental Authorities that in any manner affect performance under this Agreement.
- 6.1.2. <u>Immigration Reform.</u> The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and 1990 requires that all employees hired since 1986 provide proof of identity and employment eligibility before they can work in the United States. TFC is committed to complying with all applicable immigration laws of the United States and requires compliance by all contractors and subcontractors who contract with the State. TAB shall not place any employee of TAB at a worksite, nor shall TAB permit any employee, nor any Subcontractor, to perform any Professional Services on behalf of or for the benefit of the State, without first confirming said employee's authorization to lawfully work in the United States.
- 6.1.2.1. TAB warrants that TAB: (i) maintains and follows an established policy to verify the employment authorization of its employees and to ensure continued compliance for the duration of employment; (ii) has verified the identity and employment eligibility of all employees in compliance with applicable law; (iii) has established internal safeguards and reporting policies to encourage its employees to report any suspected violations of immigration policies or of immigration law promptly to TAB's senior management; and (iv) is without knowledge of any fact that would render any employee or Subcontractor ineligible to legally work in the United States.
- 6.1.2.2. TAB further acknowledges, agrees, and warrants that TAB: (i) has complied, and shall at all times during the term of the Agreement comply, in all respects with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and 1990, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, as amended, and all of the laws, rules, and regulations relating thereto; (ii) has properly maintained, and shall at all times during the term of the Agreement properly maintain, all records required by the Department of Homeland Security, Immigration and Customs Enforcement, including, without limitation, the completion and maintenance of the Form I-9 for each of TAB's employees; and (iii) has responded, and shall at all times during the term of the Agreement respond, in a timely fashion to any inspection requests related to such I-9 Forms. During the term of the Agreement, TAB shall, and shall cause its directors, officers, managers, agents and employees to, fully cooperate in all respects with any audit, inquiry, inspection or investigation that may be conducted by TFC or any state agency of TAB or any of its employees.

- 6.1.2.3. TAB acknowledges, agrees, and warrants that all Subcontractors permitted by it to perform Professional Services will be required to agree to these same terms as a condition to being awarded any Subcontract for such work.
- 6.1.3. <u>Proficiency in Systems.</u> TAB is proficient in the use of CAD systems and the EPMCS utilized by TFC.
- 6.1.4. <u>Warranty of Services.</u> All Professional Services provided by TAB pursuant to this Agreement will be performed in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances.
- 6.1.5. <u>Warranty of Deliverables</u>. All Deliverables shall be: (i) completed and delivered in a timely manner and in a manner consistent with standards in the applicable trade, profession, or industry; (ii) conform to or exceed the specifications set forth in this Agreement; and (iii) be fit for ordinary use, of good quality, and with no material defects.
- 6.1.6. <u>Additional Warranties.</u> In performing its Professional Services for the Project, TAB shall be bound by, and comply with, TAB's Proposal dated September 18, 2020, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit F** and incorporated herein for all purposes, to the extent any warranties, representations, and/or promises of additional services are made therein, and only to that extent.
- 6.1.7. <u>Eligibility.</u> TAB certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is not ineligible to receive the specified Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2155.004(b).
- 6.1.8. Family Code Disclosure of Ownership. Pursuant to the requirements of the Texas Family Code, Section 231.006, regarding delinquent child support, the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is not ineligible to receive payment under this Agreement and, if applicable, TAB has provided, prior to its execution of this Agreement, the name and social security number of each such person (sole proprietors, firm owners, partners, or shareholders) holding at least twenty-five percent (25%) ownership of the business entity entering into this Agreement. TAB acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.
- 6.1.9. Deceptive Trade Practices Act; Unfair Business Practices Disclosures. TAB has not been found liable of Deceptive Trade Practices Act violations under Chapter 17 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code or of any unfair business practice in any administrative hearing or court suit. TAB further certifies that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who have been found liable of Deceptive Trade Practices violations or of any unfair business practices in an administrative hearing or court suit. In the event that allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations under Chapter 17 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code or of any unfair business practices against either TAB or any of TAB's officers have occurred or are currently pending in an administrative proceeding or in a lawsuit filed with any court, then TAB has

disclosed all such matters to TFC and provided a brief description of each allegation, information regarding the administrative body or court before which the matter is pending, and the current status of the matter.

- 6.1.10. <u>Disclosure of Former State Executives</u>. Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 669.003 relating to contracting with an executive of a state agency, no Person who, in the past four (4) years served as an executive of TFC or any other state agency was involved with or has any interest in this Agreement or any Contract resulting from this Agreement. If TAB employs or has used the services of a former executive head of TFC or any other state agency, then TAB has provided the name of the former executive, the name of the state agency, the date of separation from the state agency, the position held with TAB, and the date of employment with TAB.
- 6.1.11. <u>No Conflicts.</u> TAB represents and warrants that TAB has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in providing services to the State of Texas under this TAB and that TAB's provision of services under this Agreement would not reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.
- 6.1.12. <u>Financial Interest/Gifts.</u> Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sections 572.051 and 2255.001 and Texas Penal Code Section 36.09, TAB has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with this Agreement. Pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 573 and Section 2254.032, if applicable, TAB certifies that TAB knows of no officer or employee of TFC, nor any relative within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity of an officer or employee of TFC, that has a financial interest in TAB's company or corporation. TAB further certifies that no partner, corporation, or unincorporated association which employs, retains or contracts with, or which may employ, retain, or contract with any of the above, has a financial interest in any entity with which TAB will be dealing on behalf of TFC.
- 6.1.13. Prior Employment. TAB knows of no officer or employee of TFC, nor any relative within the second degree of consanguinity or affinity of an officer or employee of TFC, that has a financial interest in TAB's firm or corporation. TAB further certifies that no partner, corporation, or unincorporated association that employs, retains or contracts with, or which may employ, retain, or contract with any of the above, has a financial interest in any entity with which TAB will be dealing on behalf of TFC pursuant to the Texas Government Code, Chapter 573 and Section 2254.032. Furthermore, TAB certifies and agrees that if it employs any former employee of TFC, such employee will perform no work in connection with this Agreement during the twelve (12) month period immediately following the employee's last date of employment at TFC.
- 6.1.14. <u>Affirmation as to Submittals.</u> Upon submittal to TFC of any documentation or data that was created or modified by TAB, including but not limited to Drawings, Specifications, and the Budget, all representations contained therein shall be true and accurate as to each such creation or modification.
- 6.1.15. <u>Disaster Relief Contract Violation.</u> Under Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, TAB certifies that the individual or business entity named in the

response or Agreement is not ineligible to receive the specified Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

- 6.1.16. <u>Excluded Parties.</u> TAB certifies that it is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224.
- 6.1.17. <u>Suspension and Debarment.</u> TAB certifies that it and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the state or federal government as listed on the State of Texas Debarred Vendor List maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the System for Award Management (SAM) maintained by the General Services Administration.
- 6.1.18. <u>Entities that Boycott Israel.</u> Pursuant to Section 2270.002 of the Texas Government Code, TAB certifies that either (i) it meets an exemption criteria under Section 2270.002; or (ii) it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Agreement. TAB shall state any facts that make it exempt from the boycott certification.
- 6.1.19. Prohibition Against Contracting with Companies Engaged in Business with Iran, Sudan, or Foreign Terrorist Organizations. In accordance with Section 2251.152 of the Texas Government Code, TFC is prohibited from entering into a governmental contract (as defined in Texas Government Code Section 2252.151(3)) with a company that is identified on a list prepared and maintained under Texas Government Code Section 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153. If contractor is on the above-referenced list the Contract will be considered void or voidable and TFC will not be responsible to pay Contractor for any work performed.
- 6.1.20. <u>Human Trafficking Prohibition</u>. Pursuant to Section 2155.0061 of the Texas Government Code, TAB certifies that it is not ineligible to receive this agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if TAB's certification in this matter is inaccurate. TFC may not award a contract, including a contract for which purchasing authority is delegated to a state agency, that includes proposed financial participation by a person who, during the five-year (5) period preceding the date of the award, has been convicted of any offense related to the direct support or promotion of human trafficking.
- 6.1.21. <u>Use of State Property.</u> TAB is prohibited from using State Property for any purpose other than performing services authorized under the Agreement. State Property includes, but is not limited to: TFC's office space, identification badges, TFC information technology equipment and networks (e.g., laptops, portable printers, cell phones, iPads, external hard drives, data storage devices, any TFC issued software, and the TFC Virtual Private Network (VPN client)), and any other resources of TFC. TAB shall not remove State Property from the continental United States. In addition, TAB may not use any computing device to access TFC's network or e-mail while outside of the continental United States. TAB shall not perform any maintenance services on State Property unless the Agreement expressly authorizes such services. During the time that State Property is in the possession of TAB, TAB shall be responsible for (i) all repair and replacement charges incurred by TFC that are associated with loss of State

Property or damage beyond normal wear and tear; and (ii) all charges attributable to TAB's use of State Property that exceeds the scope of the Agreement. TAB shall fully reimburse such charges to TFC within ten (10) calendar days of TAB's receipt of TFC's notice of amount due. Use of State Property for a purpose not authorized by agreement shall constitute breach of contract and may result in termination of the agreement and the pursuit of other remedies available to TFC under contract, at law, or in equity.

#### VII. STATE FUNDING

7.1. State Funding. This Agreement shall not be construed as creating any debt on behalf of the State of Texas and/or TFC in violation of Tex. Const. art. III, § 49. In compliance with Tex. Const. art. VIII, § 6, it is understood that all obligations of TFC hereunder are subject to the availability of state funds. If such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable, this Agreement may be terminated. In that event, the parties shall be discharged from further obligations, subject to the equitable settlement of their respective interests accrued up to the date of termination. Furthermore, any damages due under this Agreement should not exceed the amount of funds appropriated for payment under this Agreement, but not yet paid to TAB, for the fiscal year Budget in existence at the time of the breach.

#### VIII. COPYRIGHTS AND TRADEMARKS

- 8.1. <u>Copyrights.</u> TAB agrees that all Deliverables provided pursuant to this Agreement are subject to the rights of TFC in effect on the date of execution of this Agreement. These rights include the right to use, duplicate and disclose such subject matter and data, in whole or in part, in any manner for alterations, additions, remodels or maintenance; and to have others do so including production of Deliverables in response to a public information request pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 552. If the Deliverables produced by TAB are subject to copyright protection, TAB hereby grants to TFC a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, and use such and to authorize others to do so. TAB shall include appropriate provisions to achieve the purpose of this condition in all Subcontracts entered into that produce information subject to copyright protection.
- 8.1.1. <u>Disclaimers.</u> All such Deliverables furnished by TAB pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered instruments of its services in respect to the Project. It is understood that TAB does not represent such Deliverables to be suitable for reuse on any other study or for any other purpose(s). If TAB, at TFC's request and authorization, verifies or adapts TAB's Deliverables for TFC's use on another study, TAB shall be compensated for redesign or new design, bidding, and construction administration services.
- 8.1.2. <u>Delivery to TFC.</u> TAB shall promptly provide copies of the Deliverables to TFC upon completion, termination, or cancellation of this Agreement for any reason, including all copies of the Deliverables in any form or medium specified by TFC in this Agreement, whether written, digital, or electronic.

- 8.1.3. <u>TFC Right to Use.</u> Any provision herein to the contrary notwithstanding, TFC shall be authorized to make subsequent use of the Deliverables for any and all future renovations, modifications, alterations, maintenance, repairs, and the like of the Project.
- 8.2. <u>No Use of Name or Trademark.</u> TAB agrees not to make any written use of or reference to TFC's name or registered or unregistered trademarks for any marketing, public relations, advertising, display or other business purpose or make any use of TFC's facilities for any activity related to the express business purposes and interests of TFC pursuant to this Agreement, without the prior written consent of TFC, which consent may be withheld or granted in TFC's sole discretion.

### IX. RECORDS, AUDIT, PROPRIETARY INFORMATION, AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE

- 9.1. <u>Books and Records.</u> TAB shall keep and maintain under generally accepted accounting principles full, true and complete records, as are necessary to fully disclose to TFC or the United States Government, or their authorized representatives, upon audits or reviews, sufficient information to determine compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and all state and federal regulations and statutes.
- 9.2. <u>Inspections and Audits.</u> TAB agrees that all relevant records related to this Agreement or any work product under this Agreement, including practices of its Subcontractors, shall be subject, at any reasonable time, to inspection, examination, review, audit, and copying at any office or location of TAB where such records may be found, with or without notice by the Texas State Auditor's Office ("SAO"), the contracting agency or its contracted examiners, or the Office of the Texas Attorney General, and with regard to any federal funding, the relevant federal agency, the Comptroller General, the General Accounting Office, the Office of the Inspector General, or any of their authorized representatives. All Subcontracts shall reflect the requirements of this section. In addition, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2262.003, the SAO may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds under this Agreement, including direct payments to TAB and indirect payments under a Subcontract to this Agreement; acceptance of such monies acts as acceptance of SAO authority, under legislative audit committee direction, to audit and investigate related to those funds and the entity subject to the audit or investigation must provide SAO with access to any information SAO considers relevant to the scope of the audit or investigation.
- 9.3. <u>Records Retention.</u> All records relevant to this Agreement shall be retained for a minimum of seven (7) years. This retention period runs from the date of payment for the relevant goods or services by TFC, or from the date of termination of the Agreement, whichever is later. Retention time shall be extended when an audit is scheduled or in progress for a period reasonably necessary to complete an audit and/or to complete any administrative proceeding or litigation which may ensue.
- 9.4. <u>Confidentiality Provisions Applicable to TAB.</u>

- 9.4.1. <u>Protection of Confidential Information.</u> TAB hereby acknowledges, understands and agrees (i) that in the course of conducting its due diligence regarding the provision of Professional Services to TFC, certain Confidential Information, as defined below, will be disclosed to TAB; and (ii) that whether developed by TFC or others employed by or associated with TFC, all Confidential Information is, and shall remain, the exclusive and confidential property of TFC, and shall be at all times regarded, treated and protected as such by TAB in accordance with this Agreement. Failure to mark any information "Confidential" shall not affect the confidential nature of such information.
- 9.4.2. <u>Definition of Confidential Information.</u> "Confidential Information" shall mean all information, whether or not originated by TFC, which is used in, or a part of, TFC's business and operations and is (i) proprietary to, about, or created by TFC; (ii) gives TFC some competitive advantage or the opportunity of obtaining such advantage or the disclosure of which could be detrimental to the interests of TFC; (iii) designated as "Confidential Information" by TFC, or from all the relevant circumstances should reasonably be assumed by TAB to be confidential and proprietary to TFC; or (iv) not generally known by TAB. Such Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, the following types of information and other information of a similar nature (whether or not reduced to writing or designated as confidential).
- 9.4.2.1. Work product resulting from, or related to, work, projects, or services performed or to be performed by TFC for TAB and/or for actual and potential Using Agencies that are related to the business and/or operations of TFC, including but not limited to, methods, processes, procedures, analysis, techniques, and audits used in connection therewith.
- 9.4.2.2. Computer software of any type or form in any stage of actual or anticipated research and development, including, but not limited to, programs and program modules, routines and subroutines, processes, algorithms, design concepts, design specifications (design notes, annotations, documentation, flowcharts, coding sheets, and the like), source code, object code and load modules, programming, program patches, and system designs.
- 9.4.2.3. Information relating to TFC's proprietary rights prior to any public disclosure thereof, including but not limited to, the nature of the proprietary rights, production data, technical and engineering data, test data and test results, the status and details of research and development of products and services, and information regarding acquiring, protecting, enforcing and licensing proprietary rights (including patents, copyrights and trade secrets).
- 9.4.2.4. Internal personnel and financial information, vendor names and other vendor information (including vendor characteristics, services, and agreements), customer lists and contacts, business plan(s), purchasing and internal cost information, internal services and operational manuals, pricing, marketing, and all other manner and methods of conducting TFC's business.
- 9.4.2.5. Marketing and development plans, price and cost data, price and fee amounts, pricing and billing policies, quoting procedures, marketing techniques and methods of obtaining business, forecasts and forecast assumptions and volumes, and future plans and potential strategies of TFC which have been or are being discussed.

- 9.4.2.6. Any information obtained from TFC regarding its pursuit or negotiation of agreements with any potential "Contracting Person" regarding a potential "Qualifying Project" as those terms are defined in Texas Government Code, Section 2267.001, as the same may be amended from time to time, including, but not necessarily limited to, the names of the Contracting Person, including their representatives, (collectively, "Business Customers"); the parties to and substance of any agreements between TFC and said Business Customers; services and data provided, or to be provided, by or to said Business Customers; and the type, quantity and specifications of products and services purchased, leased, licensed or received, or to be purchased, leased, licensed or received, by Business Customers.
- 9.4.2.7. "Confidential Information" shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes available to the public generally, other than as a result of disclosure by TAB in breach of the terms of this Agreement; (ii) becomes available to TAB from a source (other than TFC) which source is not, to the best of TAB's knowledge, subject to any legally binding obligation to keep the same confidential; or (iii) has been independently acquired or developed by TAB.
- 9.4.3. <u>Covenants.</u> As a consequence of TAB's acquisition or anticipated acquisition of Confidential Information, TAB will occupy a position of trust and confidence to TFC with respect to TFC's affairs and business. In view of the foregoing and of the mutual consideration to be provided to each party, TAB agrees that it is reasonable and necessary that it make the following covenants.
- 9.4.3.1. Both during and forever after the performance of its due diligence investigation, TAB will not disclose Confidential Information to any Person or entity other than as necessary in carrying out its duties on behalf of TFC and/or due diligence investigation, without first obtaining TFC's prior, written consent, and TAB will take all reasonable precautions to prevent inadvertent disclosure of such Confidential Information. This prohibition against TAB's disclosure of Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, disclosing the fact that any similarity exists between the Confidential Information and information independently developed by another Person or entity, and TAB understands that such similarity does not excuse TAB from abiding by its covenant or other obligations pursuant to this Agreement.
- 9.4.3.2. Both during and after the conduct of its due diligence investigation, TAB will not use, copy, or transfer Confidential Information other than as necessary in carrying out its duties on behalf of TFC and/or due diligence investigation, without first obtaining prior written consent of TFC, and will take all reasonable precautions to prevent inadvertent use, copying, or transfer of such Confidential Information. This prohibition against TAB's use, copying, or transfer of Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, selling, licensing or otherwise exploiting, directly or indirectly, any products or services (including software in any form) that embody or are derived from Confidential Information.
- 9.4.3.3. TAB agrees not to make any written use of or reference to TFC's name or registered or unregistered trademarks (or any names under which TFC conducts business or operations) for any marketing, public relations, advertising, display or other business purpose or make any use of TFC's facilities for any activity related to the express business purposes and

interests of TFC pursuant to this Agreement, without the prior written consent of TFC, which consent may be withheld or granted in TFC's sole and absolute discretion.

- 9.4.3.4. TAB agrees not to utilize, either directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information in order to facilitate or create direct business relationships with Business Customers of TFC.
- 9.4.4. Open Records Request or Similar Requests for Information. In the event that TAB receives a request to disclose all or any part of the Confidential Information under the terms of the Texas Public Information Act, a subpoena or other order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction or by another governmental agency, TAB shall: (i) notify TFC of the existence, terms, and circumstances surrounding such a request within one (1) business day of the receipt of the request; (ii) notify the entity requesting the information that such a request for information should be submitted to TFC, not TAB; (iii) provide the entity requesting the information the contact information of TFC's public information coordinator; and (iv) forward all responsive information to TFC within two (2) business days of the receipt of the request.
- 9.5. <u>Confidentiality Provisions Applicable to TFC.</u> Subject to the provisions of Section 9.6 below, TFC shall keep confidential all information, in whatever form, produced, prepared, or observed by TAB to the extent that such information is: (i) confidential by law; (ii) marked or designated "confidential," or words to that effect, in a font size no smaller than 14 point, by TAB; or (iii) information that TFC is otherwise required to keep confidential by this Agreement.
- Public Records. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, TAB understands that TFC will comply with the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552. If contacted by TFC, TAB will cooperate with TFC in the production of documents responsive to the request. TAB agrees to provide the documents responsive to the request in the format and within the time frame specified by TFC. TAB may request that TFC seek an opinion from the Office of the Texas Attorney General. However, the final decision whether to seek a ruling from the Office of the Texas Attorney General will be made by TFC in its sole discretion to comply with the legal requirements of the Texas Public Information Act. Additionally, TAB will notify TFC's general counsel within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any third-party requests for information written, produced, collected, assembled, or maintained in connection with this Agreement and/or any amendment to this Agreement. This Agreement and/or any amendment to this Agreement and all data and other information generated or otherwise obtained in its performance is subject to the Texas Public Information Act. TAB agrees to maintain the confidentiality of information received from the State of Texas during the performance of this Agreement, including information which discloses confidential personal information particularly, but not limited to, social security numbers. Furthermore, TAB is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to this Agreement, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public as specified by TFC at no additional charge to the State.

#### X. INSURANCE

- 10.1. <u>Insurance Requirements.</u> All persons who enter into an agreement to provide professional services (hereinafter referred to as "Agreement"), including, but not limited to, professional engineering services and/or professional architectural services, as defined in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2254, Subchapter A (hereinafter collectively referred to as "TAB") with the State of Texas, by and through the Texas Facilities Commission (hereinafter referred to as "TFC"), must comply with the insurance requirements established by the particular program area of TFC before the TAB is authorized to commence providing those professional services.
- 10.2. <u>Required Insurance Coverages.</u> The required insurance coverages for this particular project are as follows.
- 10.2.1. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance. By execution of an Agreement, TAB thereby certifies, pursuant to Texas Labor Code Section 406.096(a), that TAB provides workers' compensation and employers' liability insurance for all employees employed on this public project with limits of not less than: (i) \$1,000,000 each accident; (ii) \$1,000,000 disease each employee; and (iii) \$1,000,000 disease policy limit.
- 10.2.1.1. Pursuant to Texas Labor Code Section 406.096(b), TAB shall require each Subcontractor to certify in writing to the TAB that said Subcontractor provides workers' compensation and employers' liability insurance for all of Subcontractor's employees employed on this public project. In keeping with Sections 5.2.8 and 5.2.9 of **Exhibit A**, the 2015 Uniform General Conditions, Owner is entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of Subcontractor's written certifications.
- 10.2.1.2. The policy must include an Other States Endorsement to include the State of Texas if TAB's business is domiciled outside the State of Texas.
- 10.2.1.3. The policy shall be endorsed to include Waiver of Subrogation in favor of TFC.
- 10.2.2. <u>Commercial General Liability.</u> Commercial general liability insurance coverage including premises; operations; blanket contractual liability coverage assumed under the Agreement and all contracts relative to the Project, including independent contractor's liability pursuant to unamended ISO, or its equivalent; products and completed operations; and extended to include explosion, collapse, and underground hazards, with a combined single limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for coverages A and B; and a general aggregate of \$2,000,000.
- 10.2.2.1. The policy shall include endorsement CG2503, Amendment of Aggregate Limits of Insurance (per Project), or its equivalent.
- 10.2.2.2. The policy shall be endorsed to include Additional Insured status in favor of TFC.
- 10.2.2.3. The policy shall be endorsed to include Waiver of Subrogation in favor of TFC.

- 10.2.2.4. The policy shall be endorsed to include thirty (30) Day Notice of Cancellation, ten (10) Days for Non-Payment of Premium, in favor of TFC.
- 10.2.3. <u>Business Automobile Liability Insurance.</u> Business automobile liability coverage for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with a minimum combined single limit of \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage. Alternate acceptable limits are \$1,000,000 bodily injury per person, \$1,000,000 bodily injury per accident, and at least \$1,000,000 property damage liability per accident.
  - 10.2.3.1. No aggregate shall be permitted.
  - 10.2.3.2. Such insurance must include coverage for loading and unloading hazards.
- 10.2.3.3. The policy shall be endorsed to include Additional Insured status in favor of TFC.
- 10.2.3.4. The policy shall be endorsed to include Waiver of Subrogation in favor of TFC.
- 10.2.3.5. The policy shall be endorsed to include thirty (30) Day Notice of Cancellation, ten (10) Days for Non-Payment of Premium, in favor of TFC.
  - 10.2.4. <u>Architect/Engineers Professional Liability Insurance.</u>
- 10.2.4.1. Architect/Engineers professional liability/errors and omissions coverage with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate to pay on behalf of the insured all sums which the insured shall become legally obligated to pay as damages by reason of any negligent act, error, or omission committed with respect to plans, maps, drawings, analysis, reports, surveys, change orders, designs, or specifications prepared by the insured.
- 10.2.4.2. TAB shall maintain this coverage for the duration of this Agreement or for not less than twenty-four (24) months following completion of the Project, whichever is longer.
- 10.2.4.3. The policy shall be endorsed to include thirty (30) Day Notice of Cancellation, ten (10) Days for Non-Payment of Premium, in favor of TFC.
- 10.2.5. <u>Umbrella Liability Insurance</u>. Umbrella liability insurance for a period not to expire or terminate prior to the expiration of all warranty periods, insuring Architect/Engineer for an amount of not less than \$1,000,000, which provides coverage at least as broad as, and applies in excess and follows form of, the primary liability coverages required hereinabove. The policy shall provide coverage where underlying primary insurance coverage limits are exhausted or otherwise unavailable or inadequate to cover a loss.
- 10.3. <u>General Requirements for All Insurance.</u> The following provisions shall apply to all insurance requirements.

- 10.3.1. <u>Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.</u> TAB shall be responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions, if any, stated in the policies. All deductibles and self-insured retentions shall be disclosed on the certificates of insurance.
- 10.3.2. <u>Claims–Made Policies.</u> If coverage is underwritten on a claims-made basis, the retroactive date for the policy and all renewals shall be coincident with the date of the Agreement and the certificate of insurance shall state that the coverage is claims-made and the retroactive date. Any premiums for this extended reporting period shall be paid by TAB.
- 10.3.3. <u>Additional Policy Requirements.</u> In the event the primary insurance policy does not so provide, TAB shall obtain and maintain endorsements for each deficient policy, or provide such other document(s) as may be approved in advance by TFC, that satisfy all of the following requirements.
- 10.3.3.1. Naming "Texas Facilities Commission, P.O. Box 13047, Austin, Texas 78711, its officials, directors, employees, representatives, and volunteers" as additional insureds, provided however, this requirement does not apply to professional liability insurance or workers' compensation insurance.
- 10.3.3.2. The policy, or such other document(s) as may be acceptable to TFC, must obligate the insurer, or a third-party acceptable to TFC, to notify the Texas Facilities Commission, Attention: Insurance Specialist, P.O. Box 13047, Austin, Texas 78711, or E-Mail to Insurance@tfc.state.tx.us, of any (i) non-renewal; (ii) cancellation; or (iii) material changes, in writing, as soon as is reasonably possible prior to any such non-renewal, cancellation or change.
- 10.3.3.3. "Material Change" means any of the following changes to the Policy during the term of the Policy: (i) a change in the Policy period; (ii) a material revision to, or removal of, a coverage section; (iii) a reduction of the amount of limits of insurance, provided such reduction is not the result of payment of damages, medical expenses, or claim expenses; or (iv) an increase of the amount of any self-insured retention(s).
- 10.3.3.4. As to those policies wherein TFC is an additional insured, said insurance coverages must be primary and non-contributing with respect to insurance or self-insurance carried by TFC, if any.
- 10.3.4. <u>No Commencement of Work.</u> TAB shall not, nor allow any Subcontractor(s) to, commence the performance of Professional Services under this Agreement until the proof of satisfaction of the insurance requirements has been received and approved by TFC. However, any approval of the proof of satisfaction of the insurance requirements by TFC shall not relieve or decrease the liability of TAB hereunder.
- 10.3.5. <u>Qualifications of Insurer.</u> Insurance shall be written by a company licensed to do business in the State of Texas at the time the policy is issued and renewed, and shall be written by a company with an A.M. Best rating of A- or better.

- 10.3.6. <u>No Cancellation or Lapse.</u> TAB shall not cause or permit any required insurance to cancel or lapse prior to the expiration of all warranty periods, provided however, policy duration for architects/engineers professional liability/errors & omissions coverage is not governed by this provision. TAB must update all expired policies prior to submission of any Application for Payment.
- 10.3.7. <u>Notice of Erosion</u>. TAB shall provide TFC with thirty (30) days written notice of erosion of any aggregate limits below the minimum amounts required by the Agreement.
- 10.3.8. <u>Right to Review.</u> TFC reserves the right to review the insurance requirements and to require deletion, revision, and/or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions (except where policy provisions are established by law or regulations that are binding upon TFC, TAB, or the underwriter) on any such policies when deemed necessary and prudent by TFC based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry and/or of TAB, provided however, such modifications must be commercially available to TAB. TFC shall make an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum for any additional cost resulting therefrom.
- 10.3.9. <u>Losses Paid by TAB.</u> Actual losses not covered by the required insurance shall be paid by TAB.
- 10.3.10. <u>Failure to Obtain, Maintain or Renew.</u> Failure to timely obtain, maintain and/or renew the insurance policies as required may, at the sole discretion of TFC, subject TAB to, among all other available remedies, at law and in equity, the following.
- 10.3.10.1. Disqualification from eligibility to participate in any other or future projects with TFC.
  - 10.3.10.2. Suspension of Work for cause.
- 10.3.10.3. In the event TAB fails to timely renew or pay any of the renewal premiums for any expiring policies, TFC shall have the right (but not the obligation) to: (i) make such payments; and/or (ii) acquire replacement coverage, and thereafter set off the amount(s) or costs thereof against the next payment(s) coming due to TAB under the Agreement or under any other agreement between TFC and TAB.
- 10.3.10.4. TFC may withhold any payments due to TAB from this Project or any other TFC project until satisfaction is achieved.
- 10.3.11. <u>TFC a Third-Party Beneficiary.</u> TFC shall be a third-party beneficiary of any agreement(s) between TAB and any and all Persons who procure, or cause to be procured, the above-described insurance coverages, and all renewals thereof, for the Project.
- 10.3.12. <u>Required Insurance Coverages No Effect On Indemnifications.</u> The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on TAB's liability under the indemnifications granted to TFC.

10.3.13. <u>No Warranty That Insurance Limits Will Be Adequate to Fully Protect TAB.</u> The insurance requirements set out herein shall not be interpreted as any representation or warranty that the insurance coverage and limits will necessarily be adequate to fully protect TAB.

#### XI. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### 11.1 Indemnification.

- 11.1.1. ACTS OR OMISSIONS. TAB SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS TFC, THE STATE OF TEXAS AND CUSTOMERS, AND/OR THEIR AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF TAB OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS. ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE AGREEMENT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE AGREEMENT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY TAB WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND TAB MAY NOT **SETTLEMENT** WITHOUT **FIRST OBTAINING AGREE** TO ANY CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. TAB AND TFC AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. THIS SECTION IS NOT INTENDED TO AND SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO REQUIRE TAB TO INDEMNIFY OR HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OR TFC FOR ANY CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF TFC OR ITS EMPLOYEES (TEX GOV'T CODE SECTION 2254.0031).
- 11.1.2. ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE. TAB SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND TFC, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS. AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED DAMAGES, COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY, ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORTS, WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, PERSONAL INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, AND/OR OTHERWISE RELATED TO TAB'S PERFORMANCE, AND/OR FAILURES TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER BY THE TAB OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, CONSULTANTS UNDER CONTRACT TO TAB. OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH THE CONTRACTOR EXERCISES CONTROL, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE AGREEMENT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY TAB WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY

LAWSUIT AND TAB MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. TAB AND TFC AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. THIS SECTION IS NOT INTENDED TO AND SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO REQUIRE TAB TO INDEMNIFY OR HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OR TFC FOR ANY CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF TFC OR ITS EMPLOYEES (TEX GOV'T CODE SECTION 2254.0031).

11.1.3. <u>INFRINGEMENTS.</u> TAB SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND TFC, AND/OR THEIR EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL THIRD PARTY CLAIMS INVOLVING INFRINGEMENT OF UNITED STATES PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADE AND SERVICE MARKS, AND ANY OTHER INTELLECTUAL OR INTANGIBLE PROPERTY RIGHTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCES OR ACTIONS OF TAB PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT. TAB AND TFC AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. TAB SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY TAB WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND TAB MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. TAB SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY UNDER THIS SECTION IF THE ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY: (i) USE OF THE PRODUCT OR SERVICE FOR A PURPOSE OR IN A MANNER FOR WHICH THE PRODUCT OR SERVICE WAS NOT DESIGNED, (ii) ANY MODIFICATION MADE TO THE PRODUCT WITHOUT TAB'S WRITTEN APPROVAL, (iii) ANY MODIFICATIONS MADE TO THE PRODUCT BY THE TAB PURSUANT TO TFC'S SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS, (iv) ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT OWNED BY OR LICENSED TO TFC, OR (v) ANY USE OF THE PRODUCT OR SERVICE BY TFC THAT IS NOT IN CONFORMITY WITH THE TERMS OF ANY APPLICABLE LICENSE AGREEMENT. BECOMES AWARE OF AN ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL CLAIM. OR TFC PROVIDES TAB WITH NOTICE OF AN ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL CLAIM, TAB MAY (OR IN THE CASE OF AN INJUNCTION AGAINST TFC, SHALL), AT TAB'S SOLE OPTION AND EXPENSE: (i) PROCURE FOR TFC THE RIGHT TO CONTINUE TO USE THE AFFECTED PORTION OF THE PRODUCT OR SERVICE, OR (ii) MODIFY OR REPLACE THE AFFECTED PORTION OF THE PRODUCT OR SERVICE WITH FUNCTIONALLY EQUIVALENT OR SUPERIOR PRODUCT OR SERVICE SO THAT TFC'S USE IS NON-INFRINGING. THIS SECTION IS NOT INTENDED TO AND SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO REQUIRE TAB TO INDEMNIFY OR HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OR TFC FOR ANY CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF TFC OR ITS EMPLOYEES (TEX GOV'T CODE SECTION 2254.0031).

11.1.4. TAXES/WORKERS' COMPENSATION/UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE - INCLUDING INDEMNITY. TAB AGREES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THIS AGREEMENT, TAB SHALL BE ENTIRELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LIABILITY AND PAYMENT OF TAB'S AND TAB 'S EMPLOYEES' TAXES OF WHATEVER KIND, ARISING OUT OF THE PERFORMANCES IN THIS AGREEMENT. TAB AGREES TO COMPLY WITH ALL STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS APPLICABLE TO ANY SUCH PERSONS, INCLUDING LAWS REGARDING WAGES, TAXES, INSURANCE, AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION. TFC AND/OR THE STATE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO THE TAB, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR OTHERS FOR THE PAYMENT OF TAXES OR THE PROVISION OF UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND/OR WORKERS' COMPENSATION OR ANY BENEFIT AVAILABLE TO A STATE **EMPLOYEE** OR **EMPLOYEE** OF **ANOTHER** GOVERNMENTAL CUSTOMER. TAB AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS TFC, THE STATE OF TEXAS AND/OR THEIR EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, AND/OR ASSIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES, AND EXPENSES, RELATING TO TAX LIABILITY, UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND/OR WORKERS' COMPENSATION IN ITS PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS TAB SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY TAB WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND TAB MAY NOT **AGREE** TO ANY **SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING** CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. TAB AND TFC AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. THIS SECTION IS NOT INTENDED TO AND SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO REQUIRE TAB TO INDEMNIFY OR HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OR TFC FOR ANY CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF TFC OR ITS EMPLOYEES (TEX GOV'T CODE SECTION 2254.0031).

11.2. <u>Historically Underutilized Businesses ("HUBs")</u>. In accordance with state law, it is TFC's policy to assist HUBs, whenever possible, to participate in providing goods and services to the agency. TFC encourages those parties with whom it contracts for the provision of goods and services to adhere to this same philosophy in selecting subcontractors to assist in fulfilling TAB's obligations with TFC. If TAB subcontracts with others for some or all of the services to be performed under this Agreement, TAB shall comply with all HUB requirements pursuant to Chapter 2161 of the Texas Government Code. A copy of the Approved HUB Subcontracting Plan ("HSP") is attached hereto as **Exhibit G**, and incorporated herein for all purposes. When required, TAB shall submit an updated HUB Subcontracting Plan. Upon TFC approval of HSP update(s), such update(s) shall become, without further notice or action, a part of the incorporated **Exhibit G**. A copy of the HUB Subcontracting Plan ("HSP") Form is attached hereto as **Exhibit H** and incorporated herein for all purposes. TAB shall provide the HUB program of TFC with pertinent details of any participation by a HUB in fulfilling the duties and obligations arising hereunder on

the HUB Subcontracting Plan Progress Assessment Report, a copy of the form for which is attached hereto as **Exhibit I** and incorporated herein for all purposes.

- 11.3. Requirement to Utilize HUB Compliance Reporting System. Pursuant to Texas Administrative Code, Title 34 §§ 20.85(f)(1)(2) and 20.287(b), TFC administers monthly administration HSP-PAR compliance monitoring through its HUB Compliance Reporting System commonly known as B2G. TAB and TAB's subcontractors/subconsultants shall submit required PAR information into the B2G system. Any delay in the timely submission of PAR information into the B2G system will be treated as an invoicing error subject to dispute under Tx. Gov't Code Section 2251.042.
- 11.4. Relationship of the Parties. TAB is associated with TFC only for the purposes and to the extent specified in this Agreement, and with respect to performance of the contracted services pursuant to this Agreement, TAB is and shall be an independent contractor. Subject only to the terms of this Agreement, TAB shall have the sole right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Agreement. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership or joint venture, to create relationships of an employer-employee or principal-agent, or to otherwise create any liability for TFC whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of TAB or any other party. TAB shall be solely responsible for, and TFC shall have no obligation with respect to: (i) withholding of income taxes, FICA, or any other taxes or fees; (ii) industrial or workers' compensation insurance coverage; (iii) participation in any group insurance plans available to employees of the State of Texas; (iv) participation or contributions by the State to the State Employees Retirement System; (v) accumulation of vacation leave or sick leave; or (vi) unemployment compensation coverage provided by the State.
- 11.5. No Assignment and Subcontracts. TAB shall neither assign, transfer, nor delegate any rights, obligations, or duties under this Agreement without the prior written consent of TFC. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is mutually understood and agreed that TAB may engage Subcontractors to perform some or all of the Professional Services. In any approved Subcontracts, TAB shall legally bind such Subcontractor to perform and make such Subcontractor subject to all the duties, requirements, and obligations of TAB specified herein. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve TAB of the responsibility for ensuring that the goods delivered and/or the services rendered by TAB and/or any of its Subcontractors comply with all the terms and provisions of this Agreement. TAB must provide written notification to TFC of any such Subcontractor performing work under this Agreement, including the name and taxpayer identification number of Subcontractor, the task(s) being performed, and the number of Subcontractor employees expected to work on the task.
- 11.6. <u>Drug Free Work Place.</u> TAB, TAB's employees and all Subcontractors shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 (Public Law No. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.) and maintain a drug-free work environment; and the final rule, government-wide requirements for drug-free work place (grants), issued by the Office of Management and Budget and the Department of Defense (32 CFR Part 280, Subpart F) to implement the provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 is incorporated by reference

and TAB, TAB's employees, and all Subcontractors shall comply with the relevant provisions thereof, including any amendments to the final rule that may hereafter be issued.

- 11.7. <u>No Smoking.</u> All facilities where work is to be performed are nonsmoking buildings. TAB's employees and Subcontractors are prohibited from smoking in all areas except in areas designated for smoking.
- 11.8. <u>Notices.</u> All notices, demands and requests required in this Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "Notices") must be in writing and shall be deemed to have been properly delivered and received (i) three (3) business days after deposit in a regularly maintained receptacle for the United States Postal Service, certified mail, return receipt requested with adequate postage prepaid; or (ii) one (1) business day after deposit with Federal Express or other comparable overnight delivery system for overnight delivery with all costs prepaid. All Notices hereunder shall be addressed as follows:

If to TFC: Texas Facilities Commission

Attention: Legal Services

1711 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 400

Austin, Texas 78701

With a copy to: Texas Facilities Commission

Attention: John S. Raff, Deputy Executive Director

1711 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 400

Austin, Texas 78701

If to TAB: Engineered Air Balance Company, Inc.

Attention: Daryl Norris, Branch Manager, San Antonio

12961 Park Central Suite 1390 San Antonio, Texas 78216 Telephone: (210) 736-9494 Mobile: (210) 389-4542

Email: DNorris@eabcoinc.com

Either party hereto may change its address by giving the other party written notice thereof at least five (5) business days in advance of the effective date for such new address.

11.9. Name and Organizational Changes. TAB must provide TFC with written notification of all name changes and organizational changes relating to TAB including, but not limited to, merger, acquisition or sale no later than ten (10) business days of such change. TAB, in its notice, shall describe the circumstances of the name change or organizational change, state its new name, provide the new Tax Identification Number, and describe how the change will impact its ability to perform under the TAB. If the change entails personnel changes for personnel performing the responsibilities of the Agreement for TAB, TAB shall identify the new personnel and provide resumes to TFC, if resumes were originally required by the solicitation. TFC may request other information about the change and its impact on the Agreement and TAB shall supply the requested

information within five (5) working days of receipt of the request. All written notifications of organizational change must include a detailed statement specifying the change and supporting documentation evidencing continued right of TAB or successor entity, as applicable, to maintain its status as a party to this Agreement. TFC may terminate the Agreement due to any change to TAB that materially alters TAB's ability to perform under the Agreement.

- 11.10. Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility Standards. (i) Effective September 1, 2006, all state agencies and institutions of higher education shall procure products which comply with the State of Texas accessibility requirements for electronic and information resources specified in Title 1 of the Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 213 when such products are available in the commercial marketplace or when such products are developed in response to a procurement solicitation. (ii) If applicable, TAB shall provide the Texas Department of Information Resources ("DIR") with the universal resource locator ("URL") to its Voluntary Product Accessibility Template ("VPAT") for reviewing compliance with the State of Texas Accessibility requirements (based on the federal standards established under Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act), or indicate that the product/service accessibility information is available from "Buv General Services Administration Accessible (https://app.buyaccessible.gov/baw/Main.jsp). Contractors not listed with the "Buy Accessible Wizard" or supplying a URL to their VPAT must provide DIR with a report that addresses the same accessibility criteria in substantively the same format. Additional information regarding the "Buy Accessible Wizard" or obtaining a copy of the VPAT is located http://www.section508.gov/.
- 11.10.1. Cybersecurity Training Required. If TAB has "access," as that term is defined in 1 Tex. Admin. Code § 202.1, to any state computer system or database, then, pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code § 2054.5192, TAB and its subcontractors, officers, and employees shall complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Tex. Gov't Code §2054.519. The cybersecurity training program must be completed by the TAB and its subcontractors, officers and employees during the term and any renewal period of the Agreement. TAB shall verify completion of the training program to TFC pursuant to, and in accordance with, Tex. Gov't Code § 2054.5192.
- 11.11. <u>Governing Law and Venue</u>. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Texas, exclusive of conflicts of law provisions. Venue of any suit brought pursuant to this Agreement shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas. TAB hereby irrevocably waives any objection, including any objection to personal jurisdiction or the laying of venue or based on the grounds of forum *non conveniens*, which it may now or hereafter have to the bringing of, or responding to, any action or proceeding in such jurisdiction with respect to this Agreement or any document related hereto.
- 11.12. <u>Proper Authority.</u> The parties hereto represent and warrant that the Person executing this Agreement on behalf of each party has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement. TAB

acknowledges that this Agreement is effective only for the period of time specified in the Agreement.

- 11.13. Force Majeure. Any delays in or failure of performance by either party, except in respect of the obligation for payments under this Agreement, shall not constitute default hereunder if and to the extent such delays or failure of performance are caused solely by occurrence(s) beyond the reasonable control of the party affected, and which by the exercise of due diligence such Party is unable to prevent (hereinafter referred to as "Force Majeure") including acts of God or the public enemy, sabotage, war, mobilization, revolution, civil unrest, riots, strikes, lockouts, fires, accidents breakdowns, or floods, earthquakes, hurricanes, or any other natural disaster or governmental actions. In any such event, the party claiming Force Majeure shall notify the other party of the Force Majeure event in writing within forty-eight (48) hours of the commencement of the Force Majeure event, and within forty-eight (48) hours of the termination of the Force Majeure event. In the event said party fails to timely provide either of the above-described notices, such failure shall constitute, without further notice or action, a waiver of the right to claim Force Majeure for such event. If possible, the notice shall set forth the extent and duration thereof. The party claiming Force Majeure shall exercise due diligence to prevent, eliminate or overcome such Force Majeure event where it is possible to do so and resume performance at the earliest possible date. However, if nonperformance continues for more than thirty (30) days, TFC may terminate this Agreement immediately upon written notification to TAB. Changes in the schedule or in the design or scope of the Project as a result of any Force Majeure which affect the cost of the TAB's services under this Agreement require a written amendment to this Agreement.
- 11.14. <u>Dispute Resolution</u>. Claims, disputes, and other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to arbitration or the institutions of legal or equitable proceedings by either party. Failure to follow the dispute resolution process below shall result in any claim filed by TAB in a court of law having jurisdiction over the claim to be summarily dismissed. Subject to Texas Government Code, Section 2260.002, the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code shall be used by the parties to attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Agreement. In accordance with the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 114.005, the parties agree claims encompassed by Texas Government Code, Section 2260.002(3) and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 114.002 shall be governed by the following dispute resolution process:

#### 11.14.1. Claims for Breach of Contract and Counterclaims.

- 11.14.1.1. TAB may make a claim against TFC for breach of a contract between TFC and TAB. TFC may assert a counterclaim against TAB.
- 11.14.1.2. TAB must provide written notice to TFC of a claim for breach of contract not later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of the event giving rise to the claim.
- 11.14.1.3. The notice must state with particularity: (i) the nature of the alleged breach; (ii) the amount TAB seeks as damages; and (iii) the legal theory of recovery.

- 11.14.1.4. TFC must assert, in a writing delivered to TAB, any counterclaim not later than the sixtieth (60th) day after the date of notice of a claim under this Section.
  - 11.14.2. <u>Damages</u>. Damages may include the following.
- 11.14.2.1. The total amount of money recoverable on a claim for breach of contract under this Section may not, after deducting the amount specified in Section 11.14.2.2, below, exceed an amount equal to the sum of:
  - 11.14.2.1.1. the balance due and owing on the contract price;
- 11.14.2.1.2. the amount or fair market value of orders or requests for additional work made by a unit of state government to the extent that the orders or requests for additional work were actually performed; and
- 11.14.2.1.3. any delay or labor-related expense incurred by the TAB as a result of an action of or a failure to act by the unit of state government or a party acting under the supervision or control of the unit of state government.
- 11.14.2.2. Any amount owed the unit of state government for work not performed under a contract or in substantial compliance with its terms shall be deducted from the amount in Section 11.14.2.1 above.
  - 11.14.2.3. Any award of damages under this Agreement may not include:
- 11.14.2.3.1. consequential or similar damages, except delays or labor-related expenses described by Section 11.14.2.1.3 above;
  - 11.14.2.3.2. exemplary damages;
  - 11.14.2.3.3. any damages based on an unjust enrichment theory;
  - 11.14.2.3.4. attorney's fees; or
  - 11.14.2.3.5. home office overhead.
- 11.14.3. <u>Negotiation</u>. TFC's general counsel shall examine the claim and any counterclaim and negotiate with TAB in an effort to resolve them. The negotiation must begin no later than one hundred twenty (120) days after the date the claim is received. TFC's administrative rules located at Title I, Part 5, Section 111.31 of the Texas Administrative Code apply to this Agreement and govern the negotiation of any dispute arising from this Agreement. In the event negotiation results in the resolution of some disputed issues by agreement or in a settlement, the parties shall reduce the settlement to writing, and each party shall sign the settlement. A partial settlement or resolution of a claim does not waive a party's rights as to the parts of the claim that are not resolved.
- 11.14.4. <u>Mediation.</u> Before the one hundred twentieth (120th) day after the date the claim is filed with TFC and before the expiration of any extension of time mutually agreed upon,

the parties shall agree to mediate a claim made under this Agreement. TFC's administrative rules located at Title I, Part 5, Section 111.31 of the Texas Administrative Code apply to this Agreement and govern the mediation of any dispute arising from this Agreement.

- 11.14.5. <u>Adjudication.</u> TAB may adjudicate any claim in accordance with and to the extent permitted under the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Chapter 114 or the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260 only after both parties have completed mediation of the claim in question.
- 11.14.6. Payment of Claims. In accordance with the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 114.011, TFC may pay a claim resolved under Section 11.13 only from money appropriated to it for payment of contract claims or for payment of the contract that is the subject of the claim. If money previously appropriated for payment of contract claims or payment of the contract is insufficient to pay the claim or settlement, the balance of the claim may be paid only from money appropriated by the legislature for payment of the claim. Chapter 304 of the Texas Finance Code applies to a judgment awarded to a claimant, except that the applicable rate of interest may not exceed the maximum rate allowed by applicable Laws and Regulations. Consistent with the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 114.011, property owned by the State or any unit of state government is not subject to seizure, attachment, garnishment, or any other creditors' remedy to satisfy a judgment on a breach of contract claim.
- 11.14.7. <u>Representation of TFC.</u> The Office of the Texas Attorney General shall defend TFC in any proceeding or adjudication conducted in conjunction with a claim brought under this Section 11.14.
- 11.15. <u>Legal Construction and Severability.</u> In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision herein, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein. Furthermore, in lieu of each such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision there shall be substituted a provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision as may be possible and be legal, valid, and enforceable.
- 11.16. <u>Multiple Counterparts.</u> This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, and each such counterpart shall together constitute but one and the same agreement.
- 11.17. <u>Binding Effect.</u> This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their representatives, successors and assigns.
- 11.18. <u>Limitation on Authority and No Other Obligations</u>. TAB shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of TFC or the State of Texas except as expressly provided for in this Agreement; no other authority, power, or use is granted or implied. TAB may not incur any debts, obligations, expenses, or liabilities of any kind on behalf of TFC or the State of Texas.

- 11.19. <u>Limitation on Adjudication Awards.</u> In the event TAB brings a civil suit against TFC and prosecutes it to final judgment pursuant to Chapter 114 of the Code, any recovery by TAB shall be specifically limited to the balance due and owed by TFC on the Agreement as it may have been amended, including any amounts owed by written change orders. Pre-judgment and post-judgment interest shall be limited to the rate of three percent (3.0%) per annum. TAB HEREBY WAIVES ALL CLAIMS FOR MONETARY DAMAGES FOR ANY AMOUNT THAT MAY BE CLAIMED: (i) FOR THE INCREASED COST TO PERFORM WORK AS A DIRECT RESULT OF OWNER-CAUSED DELAYS OR ACCELERATION; (ii) BASED UPON AN UNJUST ENRICHMENT THEORY; (iii) FOR CONSEQUENTIAL AND EXEMPLARY DAMAGES; and (iv) FOR DAMAGES FOR ANY UNABSORBED HOME OFFICE OVERHEAD.
- 11.20. No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. Except as may be expressly and specifically provided otherwise by Chapter 114, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of sovereign immunity; nor constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas, TFC or the Using Agency. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas under the Agreement or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel.
- 11.21. <u>No Implied Waiver</u>. The failure of a party to insist at any time upon the strict performance of any covenant or agreement or to exercise any option, right, power, or remedy contained in this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment thereof for the future.
- 11.22. <u>No Third-Party Beneficiaries</u>. This Agreement is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties named herein and the Using Agency, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other Person shall have any right, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits pursuant to or on account of this Agreement as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise.
- 11.23. <u>Further Assurances</u>. TAB shall take such actions and execute such other and additional documents as are reasonably necessary or desirable in order to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement.
- 11.24. Prohibition on Certain Bids and Contracts. Under Texas Government Code, Section 2155.006, relating to the prohibition of certain bids and contracts, TAB certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is not ineligible to receive the specified Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. TAB represents and warrants that during the five (5) year period preceding the date of this Agreement, TAB has not been: (i) convicted of violating a federal law in connection with a contract awarded by the federal government for relief, recovery, or reconstruction efforts as a result of Hurricane Rita, as defined by Texas Utilities Code, Section 39.459, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster occurring after September 24, 2005; or (ii) assessed a penalty in a federal civil or administrative enforcement action in connection with a contract awarded by the federal government for relief, recovery, or reconstruction efforts as a result

of Hurricane Rita, as defined by Texas Utilities Code, Section 39.459, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster occurring after September 24, 2005.

- 11.25. No Presumptions for Ambiguities. Each party hereby represents and warrants that although the initial draft of this Agreement and any exhibits may have been prepared by one party, both parties have been given the opportunity to review this Agreement and those exhibits with counsel of their choice, and have made additions, revisions, and amendments hereto. Therefore, each party hereby covenants and agrees that they are co-drafters of this Agreement and those exhibits such that any ambiguities cannot be construed against any party.
- 11.26. <u>Time is of the Essence</u>. Time is of the essence with respect to this Agreement; provided however, in the event that any of the deadlines set forth herein end on a Saturday, Sunday, or federal legal holiday, such deadline shall automatically be extended to the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, or federal legal holiday.
- 11.27. Work Made for Hire. All Work shall constitute the exclusive property of TFC. All right, title and interest in and to said Work shall automatically and without further notice or action vest in TFC upon creation and shall be deemed to be a work for hire and made in the course of the services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. To the extent that title to any such Work may not, by operation of law, vest in TFC, or such Work may not be considered a work made for hire, all rights, title and interest therein are hereby irrevocably and unconditionally assigned to TFC. TFC shall also have the right to obtain and to hold in its name any and all patents, copyrights, registrations or such other protection as may be appropriate to the subject matter, and any extensions and renewals thereof. TAB must give TFC and/or the State of Texas, as well as any person designated by TFC and/or the State of Texas, all assistance reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this section and to perfect the rights and interests defined herein without any charge or expense to TFC beyond those amounts payable to TAB for the services rendered under this Agreement.
- 11.28. <u>False Statements</u>; <u>Breach of Representations</u>. By signature to this TAB, TAB makes all the representations, warranties, guarantees, certifications and affirmations included in this Agreement. If TAB signs this Agreement with a false statement or it is subsequently determined that TAB has violated any of the representations, warranties, guarantees, certifications or affirmations included in this Agreement, TAB shall be in default under this Agreement, and TFC may terminate or void this Agreement for cause and pursue other remedies available to TFC under this Agreement and applicable law.
- 11.29. <u>Abandonment and Default.</u> If TAB defaults on this Agreement, TFC reserves the right to cancel the Agreement without notice and either re-solicit or re-award the Agreement to the next best responsive and responsible respondent. The defaulting TAB will not be considered in the resolicitation and may not be considered in future solicitations for the same type of work.
- 11.30. <u>Antitrust and Assignment of Claims.</u> TAB represents and warrants that neither TAB nor any firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by TAB, or anyone acting for such firm, corporation or institution has (i) violated the antitrust laws of the State of Texas under Tex. Bus. & Com. Code, Chapter 15, or the federal antitrust laws; or (ii) communicated directly or

11.31.8.

11.31.9.

Exhibit H.

Exhibit I.

Attachment D-TFC Contract No. 21-020-000 Engineered Air Balance Company, Inc. Project No. 17-017-8020 (16-018E-8001) RFQ No. 303-9-02101

indirectly the proposal to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business during the procurement process for this Agreement. TAB assigns to the State of Texas all of TAB's rights, title, and interest in and to all claims and causes of action TAB may have under the antitrust laws of Texas or the United States for overcharges associated with the Agreement.

- 11.31. Schedule of Exhibits. The following shall be the exhibits to this Agreement.
  - 11.31.1. 2015 Uniform General Conditions. Exhibit A. 11.31.2. Exhibit B. 2018 Supplementary General Conditions. Per Building CD's. 11.31.3. Exhibit C. 11.31.4. Professional Services Schedule. Exhibit D. 11.31.5. Exhibit E. List of Project Manager and Subcontractors. 11.31.6. Exhibit F. TAB's Proposal dated September 18, 2020. 11.31.7. Exhibit G. Approved HUB Subcontracting Plan.
- 11.32. <u>Survival of Terms.</u> Termination of the Agreement for any reason shall not release TAB from any liability of obligation set forth in the Agreement that is expressly stated to survive any such termination or by its nature would be intended to be applicable following any such termination, including the provisions regarding confidentiality, indemnification, transition, records, audit, property rights, dispute resolution and invoice and verification.

HUB Subcontracting Plan Form.

HUB Subcontracting Plan Progress Assessment Report Form.

[This Space Intentionally Left Blank]

11.33. Entire Agreement and Modification. This Agreement and its integrated attachment(s) constitute the entire agreement of the parties and such are intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Unless an integrated attachment to this Agreement specifically displays a mutual intent to amend a particular part of this Agreement, general conflicts in language between any such attachment and this Agreement shall be construed consistently with the terms of this Agreement. Unless otherwise expressly authorized by the terms of this Agreement, no modification, renewal, extension, or amendment to this Agreement shall be binding upon the parties unless the same is in writing and signed by the respective parties hereto.

### TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION

By: Mike Novak, Executive Director

Mike Novak

**Executive Director** 

Date of Execution: 01/05/2021 | 7:33 AM CST

ENGINEERED AIR BALANCE COMPANY, INC.

By: Dary M. Norris, Branch Manager

Daryl Norris

Branch Manager, San Antonio

Date of Execution: 01/05/2021 | 7:31 AM CST

PM

JOPAN

DGC

SEHDGC

Dir

MW

DED

JR

## Exhibit A

## **2015 Uniform General Conditions**

The 2015 Uniform General Conditions (hereinafter referred to as "UGC") are located at this TFC Construction Contracts website link, at 5C in PDF:

 $\frac{http://www.tfc.state.tx.us/divisions/facilities/prog/construct/formsindex/2015\%20UGC\%20}{03.07.2017.Final.pdf}$ 

## Exhibit B

## **2018 Supplementary General Conditions**

The 2018 Supplementary General Conditions to the 2015 Uniform General Conditions are located at this TFC website link in PDF:

http://www.tfc.state.tx.us/divisions/facilities/prog/construct/formsindex/2018%20Supplementary %20Modifications%20to%20Article%205%203-23-2018%20(003).pdf

# Exhibit C Per Building CD's

5C16 - TFC 1601 CONGRESS BUILDING

Austin, Texas

TFC Project Number: 17-017-8020 Kirksey Project Number: 2017148



ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 01 NOV 2019 Kirksey

Issued for Preliminary Review Only – NOT for Regulatory Approval, Permitting, or Construction.

#### SECTION 230593 - START-UP, TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The requirements of the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, Division 1, Division 20, and Drawings apply to all Work herein.
- B. Requirements of the following Division 20-28 Sections apply to this section:
  - 1. Design Criteria Section 20 05 02
  - 2. Basic Division 20-28 Requirements Section 20 05 03
  - 3. Schedule of Submittal Data Section 20 05 04
  - General Division 20-28 Materials and Methods Section 20 05 05
  - 5. Scope of Work Section 23 05 01

#### 1.2 SCOPE

- A. Testing, adjusting and balancing of all air systems.
- Testing, adjusting and balancing of all hydronic systems.
- C. Hydrostatic pressure testing of all pressure piping systems.
- D. Sound measurement of equipment operating conditions.

#### 1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Division 01.
- B. All Division 23 Sections.

#### 1.4 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Qualified TAB Firm will be engaged directly by Texas Facilities Commission to complete work outlined below and as described elsewhere in Project Manual.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

#### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Before commencing work, verify that systems are complete and operable to the following extent:
  - Equipment is operable and in a safe and normal condition.
  - Temperature control systems are installed complete and operable.
  - 3. Proper thermal overload protection is in place for electrical equipment.
  - 4. All air filters are clean and in place. If required, install temporary media in addition to final filters.
  - Correct fan rotation.
  - 6. Fire, smoke, and volume dampers are in place and open.
  - Coil fins have been cleaned and combed.
  - 8. Access doors are closed and duct end caps are in place.
  - 9. Air outlets are installed and connected.
  - 10. Duct system leakage is below specified level.
  - 11. Hydronic systems have been flushed, filled and vented.
  - Correct pump rotation.
  - 13. Proper strainer baskets are clean and in place.
  - 14. Service and balance valves are open.
- B. Report any defects or deficiencies noted during performance of services to Architect/Engineer.
- C. Promptly report abnormal conditions in mechanical systems or conditions that prevent system balance.
- D. If, for design reasons, system cannot be properly balanced, report as soon as observed.

WYLIE 1869/18089.00

230593 - 1 START-UP, TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING TFC Contract No. 21-020-000

Exhibit C - Per Building CDs

Exhibit D - Per Building CDs

5C16 – TFC 1601 CONGRESS BUILDING Austin, Texas TFC Project Number: 17-017-8020 Kirksey Project Number: 2017148



ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 01 NOV 2019 Kirksey

Issued for Preliminary Review Only – NOT for Regulatory Approval, Permitting, or Construction.

E. Beginning of work means acceptance of existing conditions.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Provide all material, equipment and personnel, including factory personnel where specified or required, to fully check out and start up all equipment and systems as specified in accordance with manufacturer's requirements.
- B. No water piping systems shall be "pumped" until all piping has been hydrostatically tested, flushed, cleaned and water treated as applicable.
- C. Lubrication and fluid levels shall be checked prior to equipment start-up. Alignment on all motor driven equipment shall be checked and adjusted prior to start-up.

#### 3.3 TESTING PROCEDURES

- Tests shall be made during the course of construction as specified and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Test submittals shall include a preliminary submittal of all proposed test procedures and recording forms for Engineer's review prior to any testing and four (4) copies of all certified test results and completed reporting forms for approval.
- C. <u>Gas Fired Boiler Safety Testing</u>: Fire each gas-fired boiler make sure all safety devices are functioning properly. Run up temperature and pressure to relief valve settings and make them relieve pressure and shut off gas valve. Do not raise arm on relief valve for checking. Make sure all other safety devices for gas fired appliances and air conditioning equipment are functioning properly and fail safe.
- D. <u>Vibration Testing</u>: Where a piece of equipment exhibits, in the Engineers opinion, excessive noise or vibration, the service of a certified acoustic Consulting Engineer shall be provided to perform noise and vibration testing on the equipment or system involved. The Consulting Engineer shall provide a written report concerning the noise and vibration of the equipment or system involved and the Contractor involved shall make changes or modifications as recommended by the Consulting Engineer. The above services and retroactive corrections shall be provided at no cost to the Owner or Architect/Engineer.
- E. <u>Hydrostatic Testing</u>: All pressurized piping (not listed herein) shall be leak tested prior to enclosure or coverup. Piping shall be leak tested for 24 hours under a hydrostatic pressure of 150% of the system design working pressure. The Engineer shall be notified prior to all hydrostatic tests and may elect to witness any of the tests. Water shall not be drawn off of the piping, and the piping shall not be covered up until it has been observed by the Engineer. Care shall be taken to protect any equipment that may be damaged by hydrostatic testing.
- F. <u>Refrigerant Leak Testing</u>: Leak test and check refrigerant systems at final acceptance and at the end of the warranty period. Repair any leaks found and properly charge affected systems with refrigerant. Insure refrigerant systems are properly charged and free from leaks at final acceptance and at the end of warranty (1 year from final acceptance).
- G. Water Testing: Provide water analysis and testing as specified in Section 23 25 10.
- H. <u>Fire, Smoke and Fire/Smoke Damper Testing</u>: Provide fire, smoke and fire/smoke damper testing and certification as specified in Section 23 33 10.
- Fire Alarm System Interface: Provide testing, in conjunction with the Fire Alarm System functional testing specified in Section 28 31 00, to verify that all Fire alarm related HVAC control functions and shutdowns operated as specified in Section 25 09 16, Division 28, and as shown on the drawings.
- J. <u>Duct Leakage</u>: Medium pressure low velocity duct: Duct leakage shall be tested and shall be less than 5% of the pressure up to 4" W.G. maximum duct pressure. Ductwork failing this test shall be reworked, resealed and retested by this Contractor until it passes this test.
- K. <u>Air Balance</u>: Upon completion of the installation of air system components, the outside, supply, exhaust and return air volume for each air handling unit, supply fan and exhaust fan; and the supply, exhaust or return air volume for each air distribution device shall be adjusted to within 5% of "design" air flow. The amount of air indicated on the drawings through ceiling outlets etc. includes a 5% allowance for duct leakage. "Design"

WYLIE 1869/18089.00

230593 - 2 START-UP, TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING TFC Contract No. 21-020-000

Exhibit C - Per Building CDs

Exhibit D - Per Building CDs

5C16 – TFC 1601 CONGRESS BUILDING Austin, Texas TFC Project Number: 17-017-8020 Kirksey Project Number: 2017148



ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 01 NOV 2019 Kirksey

Issued for Preliminary Review Only – NOT for Regulatory Approval, Permitting, or Construction.

air-flow is thus 95% of the value indicated on the drawings. Air handling unit and fan volumes shall be adjusted by changing fan speed and adjusting volume dampers associated with the unit.

- L. <u>Air Distribution Device Volume</u> shall be adjusted using the spin-in tap damper for flexible duct connected devices and/or the device OBD for duct connected devices. Air distribution devices shall be balanced with air patterns as specified. Duct volume dampers shall be adjusted to provide air volume to branch ducts where such dampers are shown.
- M. Water Balance:
  - After initial start-up of the chilled water, condenser, and heating hot water systems, each system shall be balanced to provide proper water volume from all pumps and through all loops, heat exchangers, coils, bypass links, and cooling tower cells to within 5% of the volume shown on the drawings.
  - 2. The balanced position on all valves shall be permanently marked in the valve body insulation.
- N. <u>Automatic Temperature Control Adjustment</u>: Adjust and calibrate all thermostats, dampers, operators, controllers, and other devices, as required to put the Temperature Control system in proper working order as designed and specified.
- O. <u>Completion Reports</u>: Before the final inspection, but after all testing, balancing and adjusting, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and devices necessary to prepare a completion report with the following information.
  - Motor data on all motors installed on the project. Motors shall be listed by the device on which they
    are installed, and information provided shall include:
    - a. Horsepower
    - b. Speed
    - c. Type
    - d. Location
    - e. Rated full load amperage
    - f. Rated voltage
    - g. Actual measured amperage for each leg
    - h. Actual measured voltage for each leg
  - Belt and drive data for all belt driven equipment installed on the project. Data shall be listed by the
    device on which the belts and drive are installed and information provided shall include: number of
    belts, size of belts, size and type of drive installed, motor RPM and driven device RPM.

**END OF SECTION** 

WYLIE 1869/18089.00

230593 - 3 START-UP, TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

TFC Contract No. 214020-000

Carnot C - Per busing Cla

Links District Start (Di

TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION 1711 San Jacob Blvd. Austr., Texas 78701 512,493,2417



Kirksey

BUSTON, TX 77824

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

MASTER ARCHITECT
Page / Southerland Page, Inc.

Page / Bouthwised Page, Inc. 405 Vd. GESAN CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE AUSTR, TX 74701

ONSULTANT TEAMS

Civil Engineering Gazza (SAC Structural Engineering Endight Hopes Whitey

Wyde Cernuti Encellech Parking Cons

Vertical Transportation
Persebuthabn & Associates
Envelope Consutting

nioning Building Commis 49 N/S



KOPUN

REVISIONS

	Revision Sch	edule
Number	Description	Date
<u> </u>	100% 00	26 OCT 2018
6	Carly CD Progress Set 100% DD	21 DEC 2018
P	CD PROGESS SET	04 FEB 2012
Q	CD PRODUCES SET	15 APR 2010
н	housed for 45% CD	03 MAY 2019
	Issued for 95 T. CD	12 JUL 2019
1	Issued for 102% CD	27 SEP 2018
	issed for Construction	01 NOV 2019

NED FOR CONSTRUCTION: PROJECT NUMBER: (SEY PROJECT NUMBER:

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

11/01/19

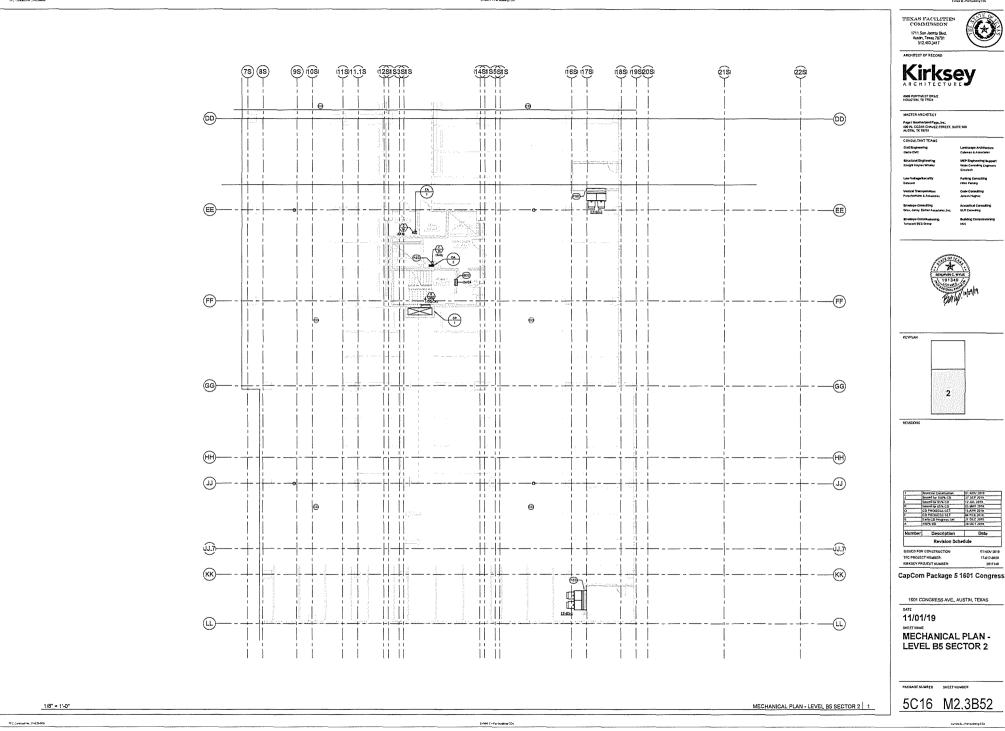
MECHANICAL COVER SHEET

PACKAGE NUMBER SHEET NUMBER

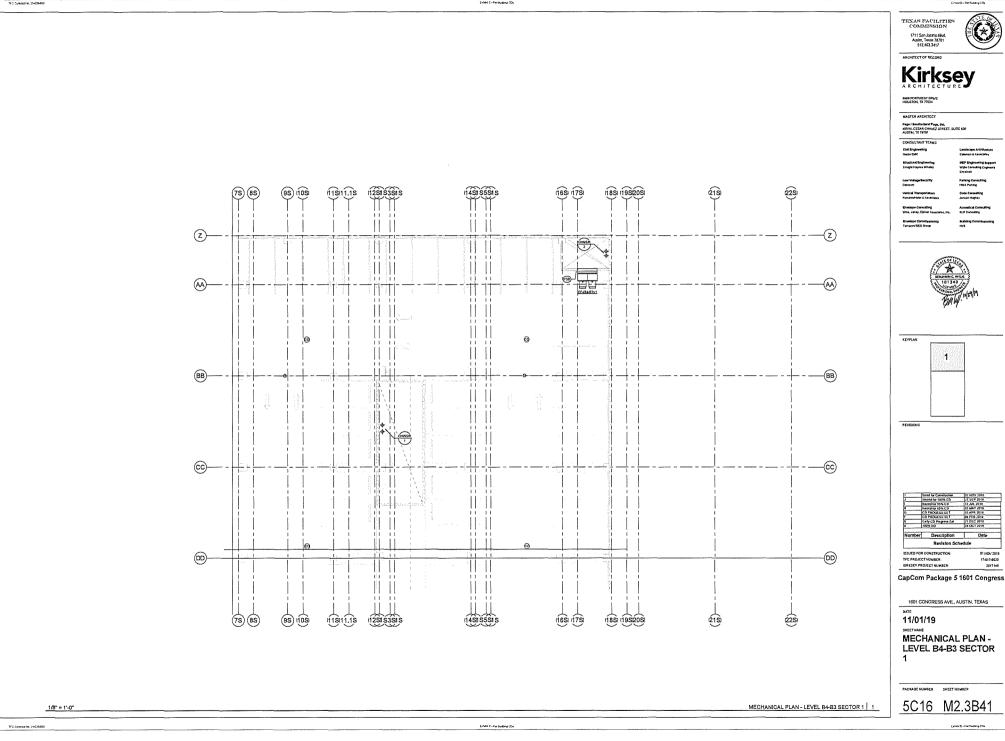
5C16 M0.0000

Sehma Du Par Budana Cibu

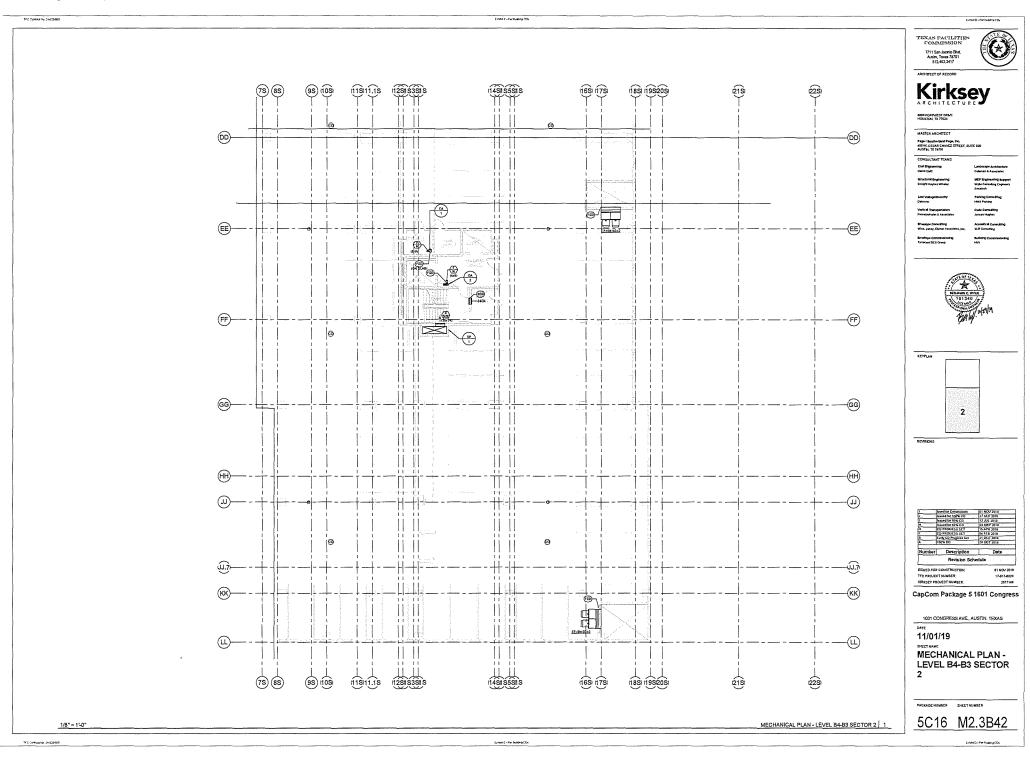
MECHANICAL KEYED NOTES TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION HEX ROOM SERVING LBJ BUILDING, ALL EQUIPMENT WITHIN ROOM PROVIDED UNDER SEPARATE SCOPE OF WORK, RE: "DCUP" PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS FOR POINT OF DEMARC WITH PACKAGE 5/1801 CONCRESS SCOPE. Kirksey SIGN PORTWELLT DRIVE HOUSTON, TX 77024 MASTER ARCHITECT Page / Southerland Page, Inc. 400 W. GEDAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE 500 augmout to three CONSULTANT TEAMS 112SII \$3SII \$ 22S) 14S1 S5S1 S 185 195205 9S) 10S 115)11.15 11651 11751 215 (Z)--(Z) (AA)-0 KEYPLAN 1 iiο REVISIONS d (cc)--(cc) LEAK DETECTION CONTROL PANEL Revision Schedule 01 NOV 2019 17-017-8020 2017140 ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION TFC PROJECT NUMBER: CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress 78 88 112SII 53SII S (16S) (7S) 22S 9\$ (10\$) 11/01/19 21S) 1(18)1(1.1)S 14811 \$5811 \$ (188) (198)208) MECHANICAL PLAN -LEVEL B5 SECTOR 1 5C16 M2.3B51 MECHANICAL PLAN - LEVEL B5 SECTOR 1 1 1/8" = 1'-0"

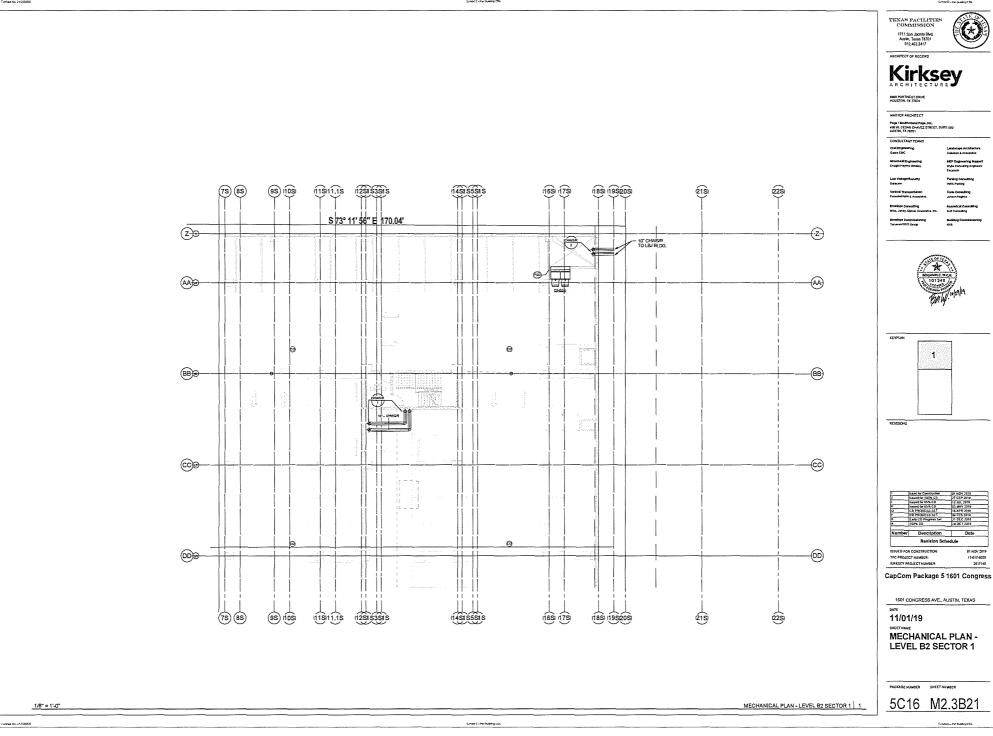


	Revision Sch	PT NOV 2015
Number	Description	Date
<u> </u>	100% 00	26 OCT 2018
В	Early CD Progress Set	21 DEC 2010
y	CD PROGESS SET	104 FEB 2010
<u>a</u>	CO PROCESS SET	15 APH 2010
н	Issued to 65% CD	83 MAY 2010
	fasued for 95% CD	12 JUL 2019
J	Issued for 100% CD	27 SEP 2019
	heard for Construction	01 NOV 2016



SUED FO	Revision Sch	edule 01 NOV 2019
Number	Description	Date
^	100% ()()	26 OCT 2018
ă	Larly CD Progress Gal	21 DEC 2016
,	CD PROCESS SET	D4 F1 B 2019
ů.	CD PROSESS SET	15 APR 2018
н	hourd for 65% CD	03 MAY 2019
·	based for 95% CD	12 JUL 2010
,	laured for 100% CD	27 SEP 2018
1	Issed for Construction	01 NOV 2019



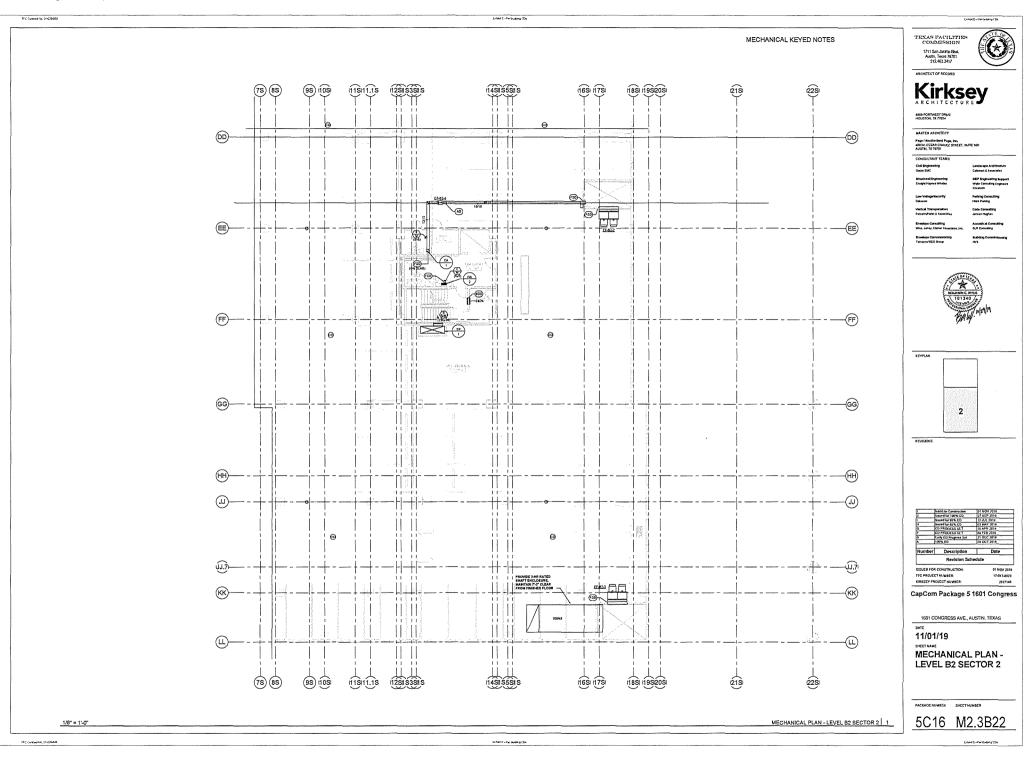






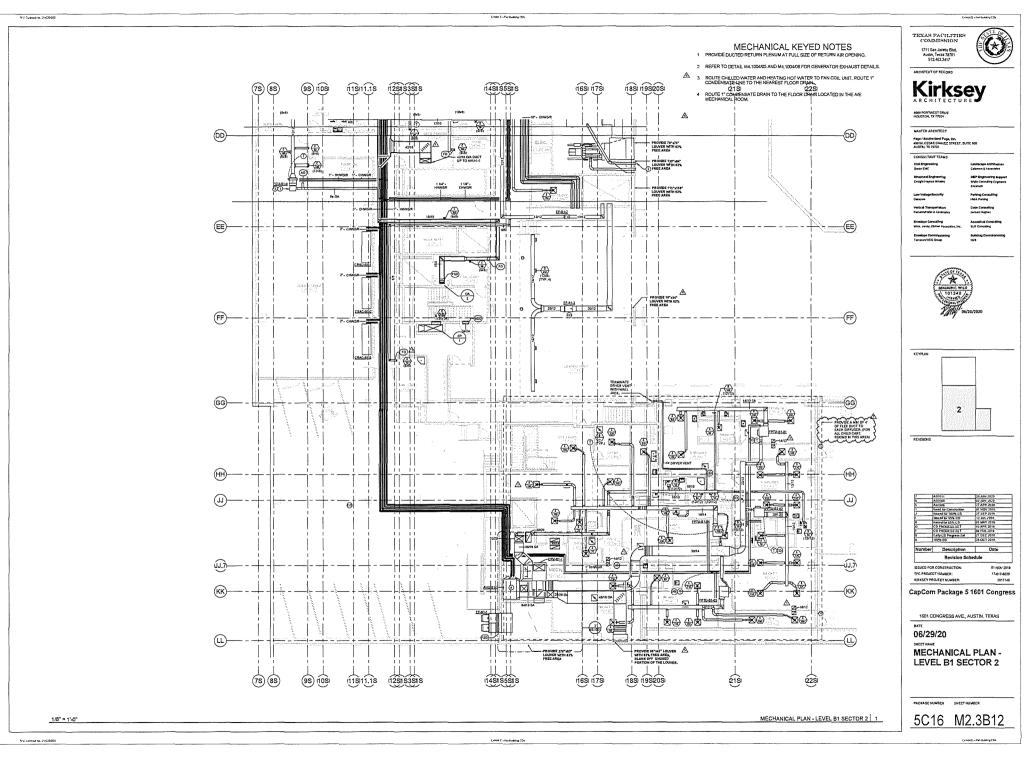
	CT NUMBER:	17-017-0020
SSUED FO	R CONSTRUCTION:	61 NOV 2015
L	Revision Sch	edule
Number	Description	Date
	1004 00	]28 OCT 2019
<u> </u>	Early CO Progress Set	71 DEC 2018
-	CD PRODESS SET	94 FEB 2019
0	CD PROCESS SET	15 APR 2019
н	leaded for ES/A CD	03 MAY 2019
1	housed for 15% CD	12 AUL 2010
	faculated for 100% CD	27 5834 2010
1	issed for Construction	DI NOV 2010

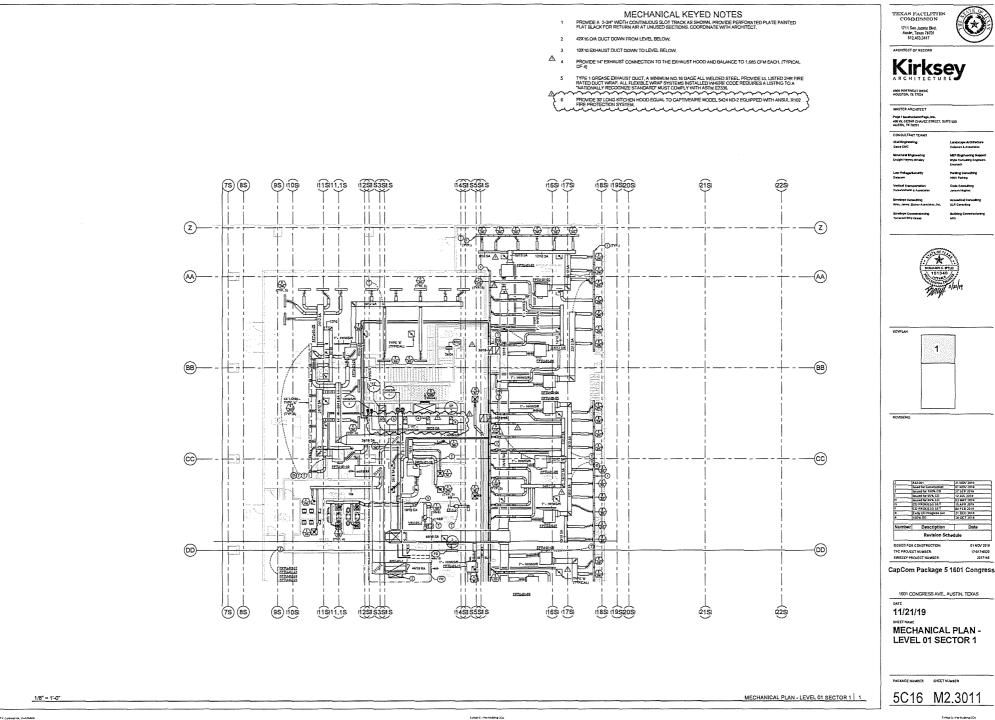
5C16 M2.3B21

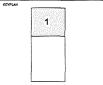


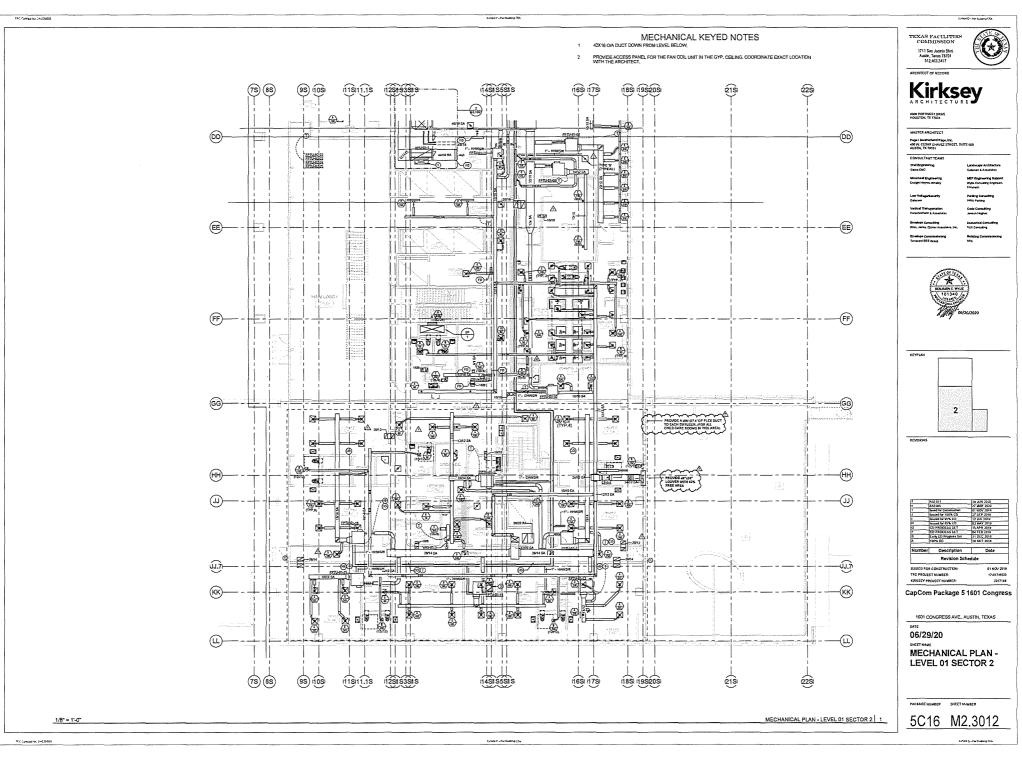
MECHANICAL KEYED NOTES TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION REFER TO DETAIL M4.1004/05 AND M4.1004/06 FOR GENERATOR EXHAUST DETAILS. ROUTE 1" CONDENSATE DRAIN TO THE FLOOR DRAIN LOCATED IN THE A/E MECHANICAL ROOM. ROUTE CHILLED WATER AND HEATING HOY WATER TO FAN COIL UNIT, ROUTE 1" CONDENSATE LINE TO THE NEAREST FLOOR DRAIN, Kirksey SIGN PORTIVEST DRIVE HOUSTON, TX 77824 Page / Boutherland Page, Inc. 400 W. CEDAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE SES AUSTRA, TX 19701 125153515 f15111.1s T@ @F ₩, Δ KEYPLAN (BB) (cc) SSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION: TFC PROJECT NUMBER: KIRKSEY PROJECT NUMBER: CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress (7S) (8S) 98) (108) (11S)1(1.1S 125153515 165 175 21S) 06/29/20 145155515 (88) (98)208) MECHANICAL PLAN -LEVEL B1 SECTOR 1 5C16 M2.3B11 MECHANICAL PLAN - LEVEL B1 SECTOR 1 1 1/8" = 1'-0"









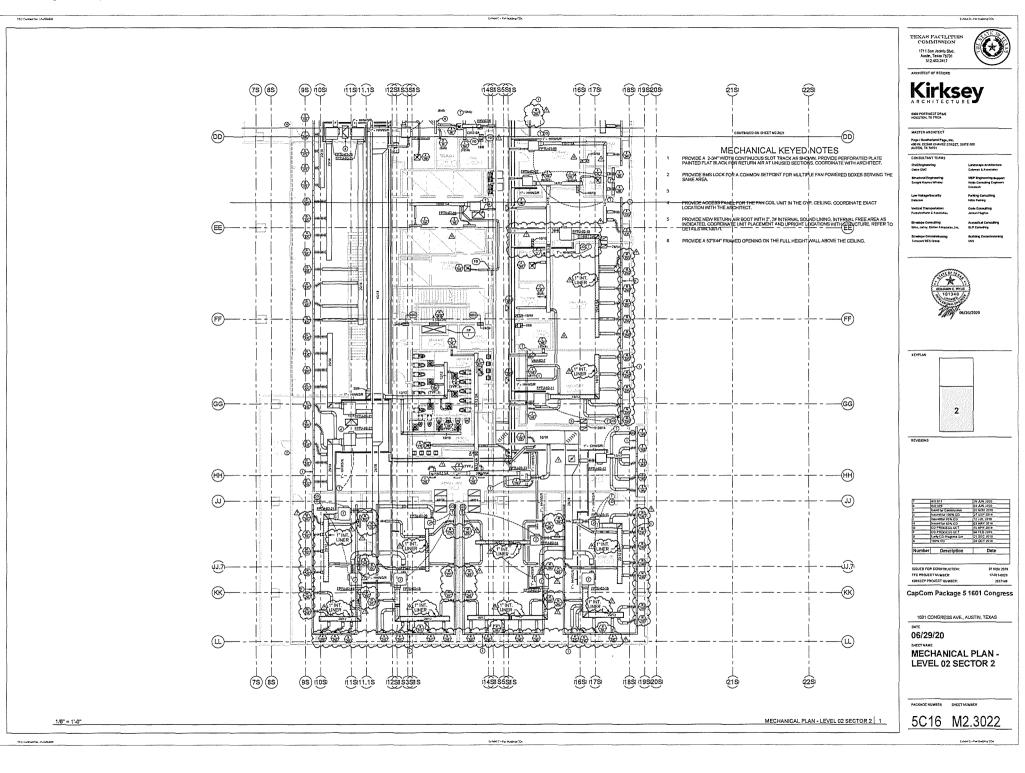


MECHANICAL KEYED NOTES TEXAS FACILITIES PROVIDE A 2-34" WIDTH CONTINUOUS SLOT TRACK AS SHOWN, PROVIDE PERFORATED PLATE PAINTED BLAT BLACK FOR RETURN AIR AT UNITSED SECTIONS COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT PROVIDE ACCESS PANEL FOR THE FAN COIL UNIT IN THE WALL ABOVE CEILING, COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH THE APPHITECT PROVIDE ACCESS PANEL FOR THE FAN COIL UNIT IN THE GYP, CEILING, COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH THE ARCHITECT. Kirksey PROVIDE 2HR ENCLOSURE AROUND THE EXHAUST DUCT MAINTAINING THE SAME RATING AS THE STAIRS. PROVIDE NEW RETURN AIR BOOT WITH 2", 29 INTERNAL SOUND LINING, INTERNAL FREE AREA AS INDICATED. COORDINATE UNIT PLACEMENT AND UPRIGHT LOCATIONS WITH STRUCTURE, REFER TO DETAILS M4, 1001/1. PROVIDE A 52"X44" FRAMED OPENING ON THE FULL HEIGHT WALL ABOVE THE CEILING. Page / Southerland Page, Inc. 400 W, CEGAR CHAVEZ STREET, BUITE 500 AUSTRI, TX 78701 125153515 1881 1982081 (7S) (8S) (98) (108) 111311.15 CONTINUED ON SHEET M2.1022 CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress 06/29/20 ทุ้ารุ๊ากุ๋า.าร MECHANICAL PLAN -LEVEL 02 SECTOR 1 MECHANICAL PLAN - LEVEL 02 SECTOR 1 1 1/8" = 1'-0"



	R CONSTRUCTION:	01 NOV 201
Number	Description	Date
	THUY DO	120 001 2010
<u></u>	100% DD	26 OCT 2018
	Early CD Progress Set	21 DEC 2010
	CD PROVIDES SET	GM FT B 2019
	CD PROOF 65 LET	03 MAY 2019 15 APR 2019
	haused tay sorts CD	17 JUL 7019
	issued for 100% CD	27 SEP 2016
	tested for Construction	91 NOV 2019
	ALT DO1	21 NOV 2019
	A31 911	20 AIN 2020

5C16 M2.3021



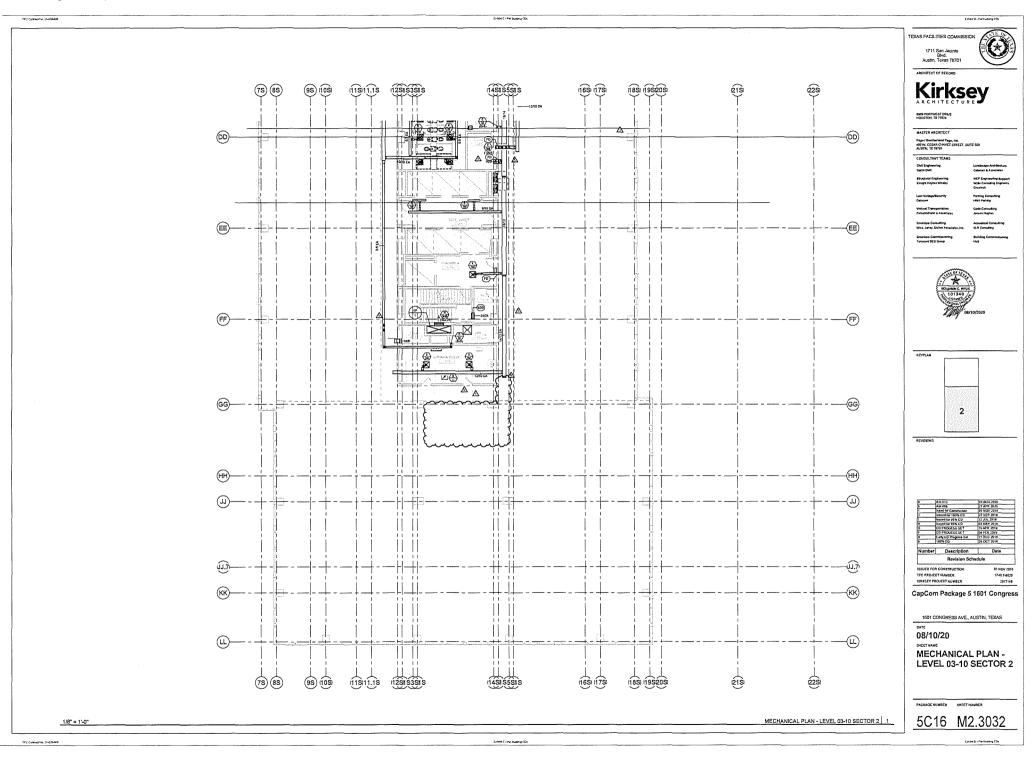
TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION Kirksey 1006 PORTWEST SHARE HOUSTON, TX 77024 CONSULTANT TEAM 14\$11\$5\$11\$ 185 195205 21S) (7S) (8S) (9S) (10S) f15)11.1S 1251 5351 5 1165 175 22S (z)--(z) Δ KEYPIAN 1 -(00) OFF 14515551s 78 88 98) 108 1251 53515 21S) 22SI 04/27/20 11811.18 ri6Si ri7Si (188) (198)208) MECHANICAL PLAN -LEVEL 03-10 SECTOR 1 MECHANICAL PLAN - LEVEL 03-10 SECTOR 1 1 1/8" = 1'-0"



01 NOV 2019 17-017-8029 2017148

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

5C16 M2.3031



MECHANICAL KEYED NOTES 14SI 55SI S 16SI (17S) 188 198208 7S 8S 9S) (10S) 1251 5351 5 (z) -(Z) Δ (C) O D 1251 5351 5 7S 8S 9\$) (10\$) n1811.18 1451 5551 5 168 178 1881 (198208) 21S MECHANICAL PLAN - LEVEL 11 SECTOR 1 1 1/8" = 1'-0"

TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION



Kirksey

AND PORTINES! DRIVE HOUSTON, TX 77804

Page I Bootheyand Page, Inc., 400 W. CESAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE 109 AUSTN, TX 18701



KEYFLAN

Number	Description	Date
<u> </u>	160% 00	26 OCT 2018
<u> </u>	Early CD Progress Set	21 DEC 2018
	CD PROGESS SET	54 FEB 2519
a	CD PROXICLE LET	15 APR JD18
H	tesped for 65% CD	9192 YAM CE
	Seved for 93% CO	12 JUL 2018
j	based for 160% CD	27 55 P 2019
	Issed for Construction	101 NOV 2010
•	AGI 006	27 APH 2020

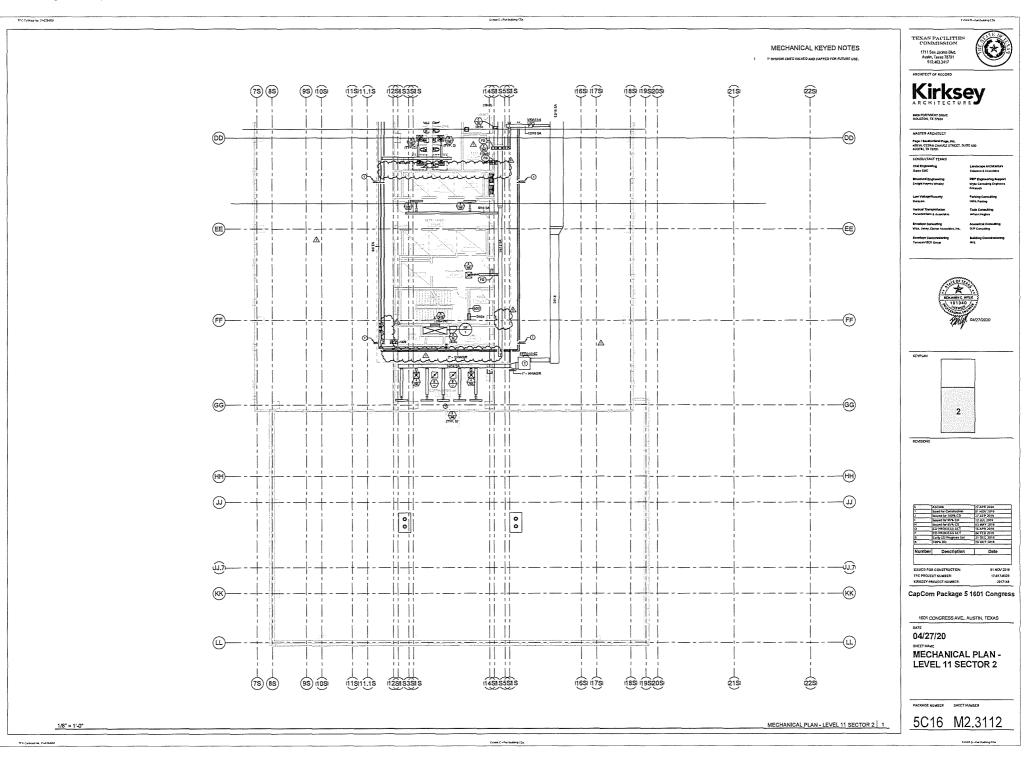
ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION: TFC PROJECT NUMBER: KIRKSEY PROJECT NUMBER:

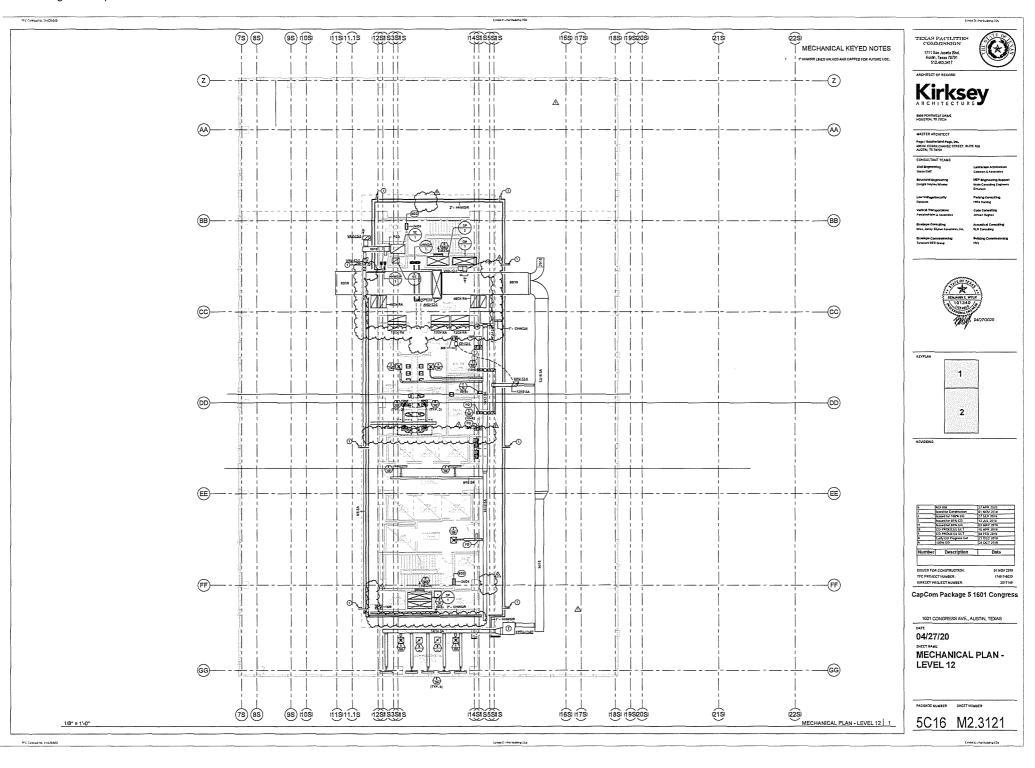
CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

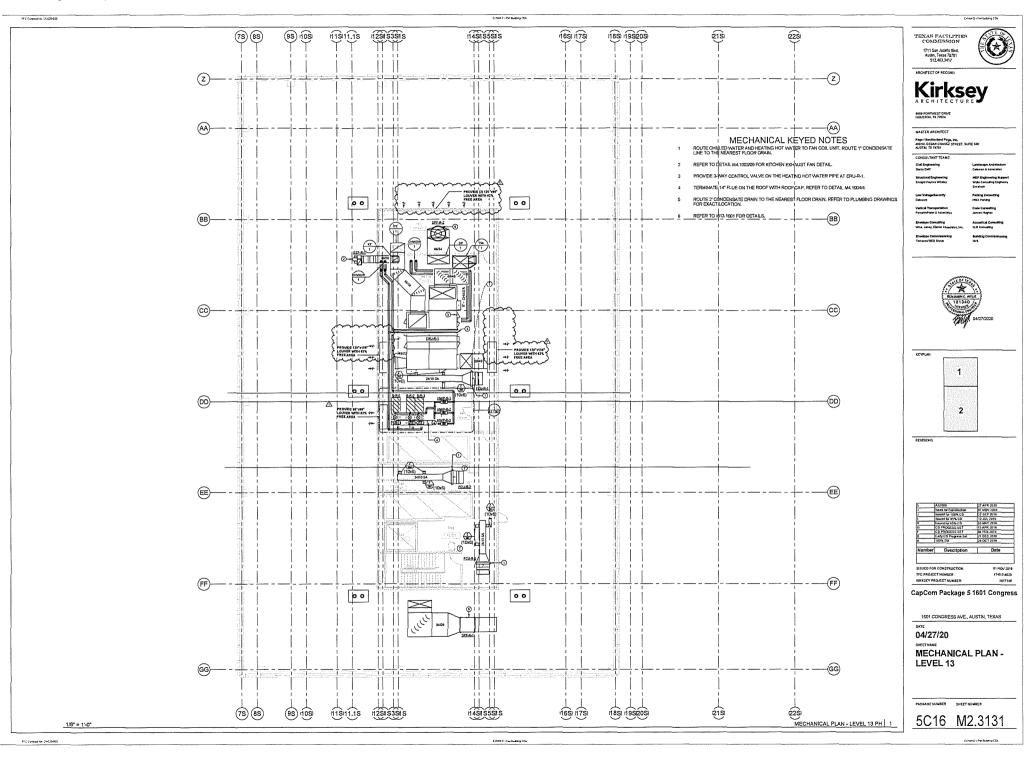
04/27/20

MECHANICAL PLAN -LEVEL 11 SECTOR 1

5C16 M2.3111



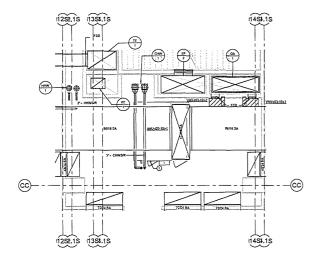




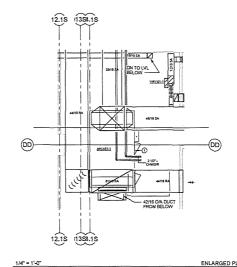
ENLARGED PLAN - LEVEL 03-12 MECHANICAL ROOM 4

MECHANICAL KEYED NOTES

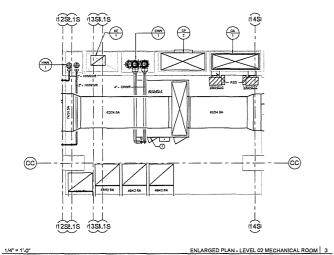
DUTE I\*CONDENSATE DRAIN TO THE FLOOR DRAIN LOCATED IN THE AS IECHANICAL ROOM,

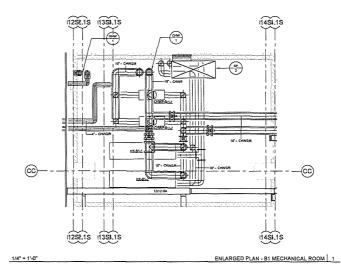


1/4" = 1'-0"



ENLARGED PLAN - LEVEL 01 MECHANICAL ROOM 2





TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION 1711 San Jacob Blod. Alasin, Texas 78701



Kirksey

SECRETARIEST DRIVE

MAGTER ARCHITECT

Fage / Boutherland Page, Inc.
400 W. CESAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE 100

SULTANT YEARS

za EMC

neeling MCP Engineering Whaley Wyle Consuling | Encetech

Vollage/becarity con ical Transportation

portation Code Consulting
A Associates Jensey, Hughes
autiling Academical Cones

Envelope Consulting Ariss, Jeney, Clahve Assectes, Inc. Envelope Commissionsing

SLA Considera Building Commissioning



1 2 2

REVISIONS

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

11/01/19

MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLANS

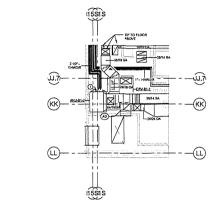
PACKAGE NUMBER SHEET NUMBE

5C16 M3.1001

sheed - Per Halley CO.

MECHANICAL KEYED NOTES

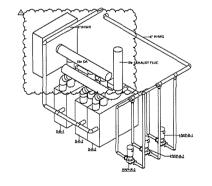
ROUTE 1' CONDENSATÉ DRAIN TO THE FLOOR DRAIN LOCATED IN THE ARE MECHANICAL ROOM.



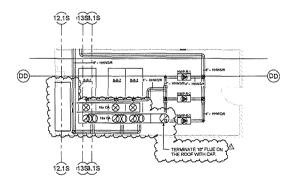
ISO B1 CDC MECH ROOM 4

1/8" = 1'-0"

ENLARGED MECHANICAL PLAN - LEVEL B1 SECTOR 2 2



ISO PENTHOUSE BOILER ROOM 3



1/4" = 1'-0"

ENLARGED PLAN - LEVEL 13 PH BOILER ROOM 1

TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION







Revision Schedule		
Number	Description	Date
	Issued for 95% CD	12 AJL 2018
	Issued for 190% CD	27 SEP 2019
	hand for Construction	01 NOV 2019

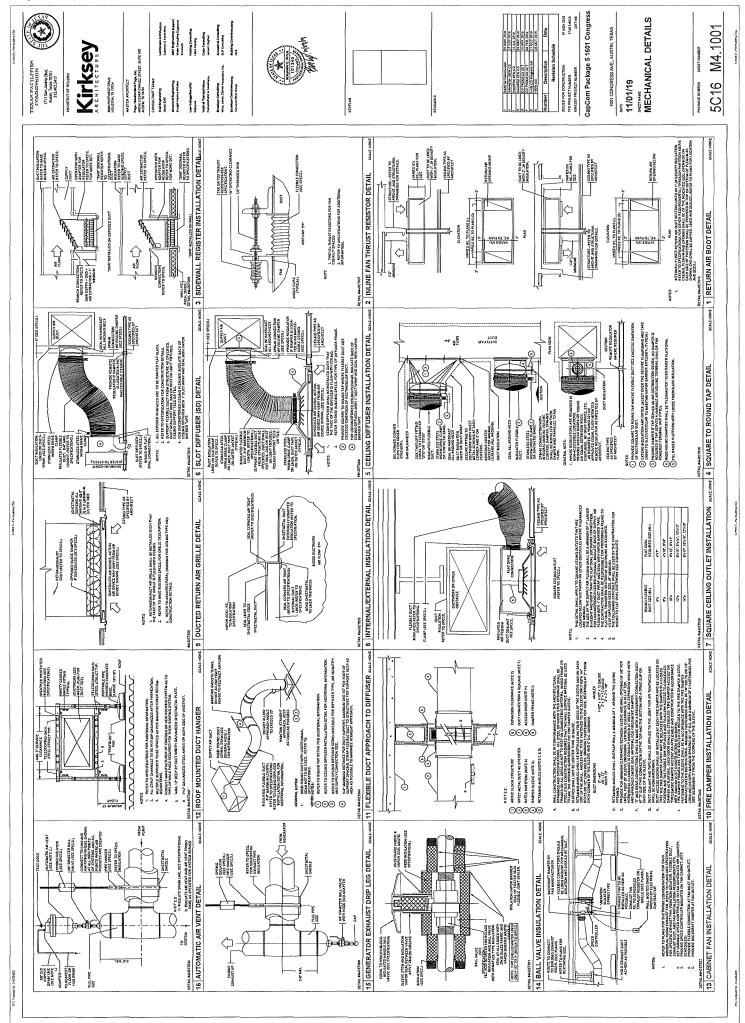
CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

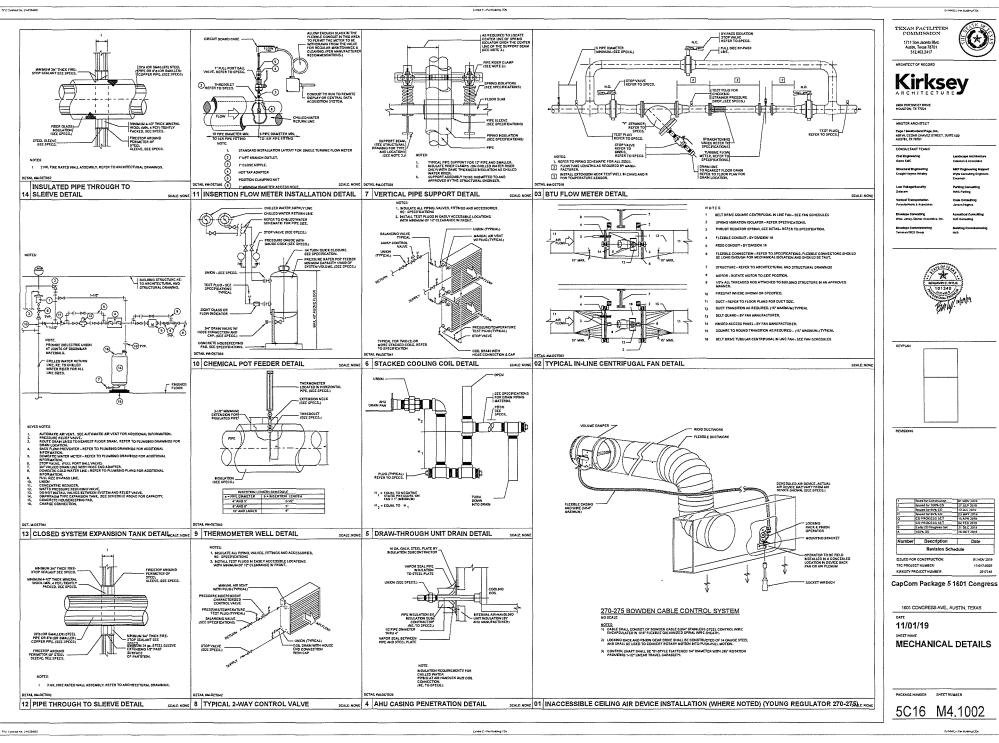
1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

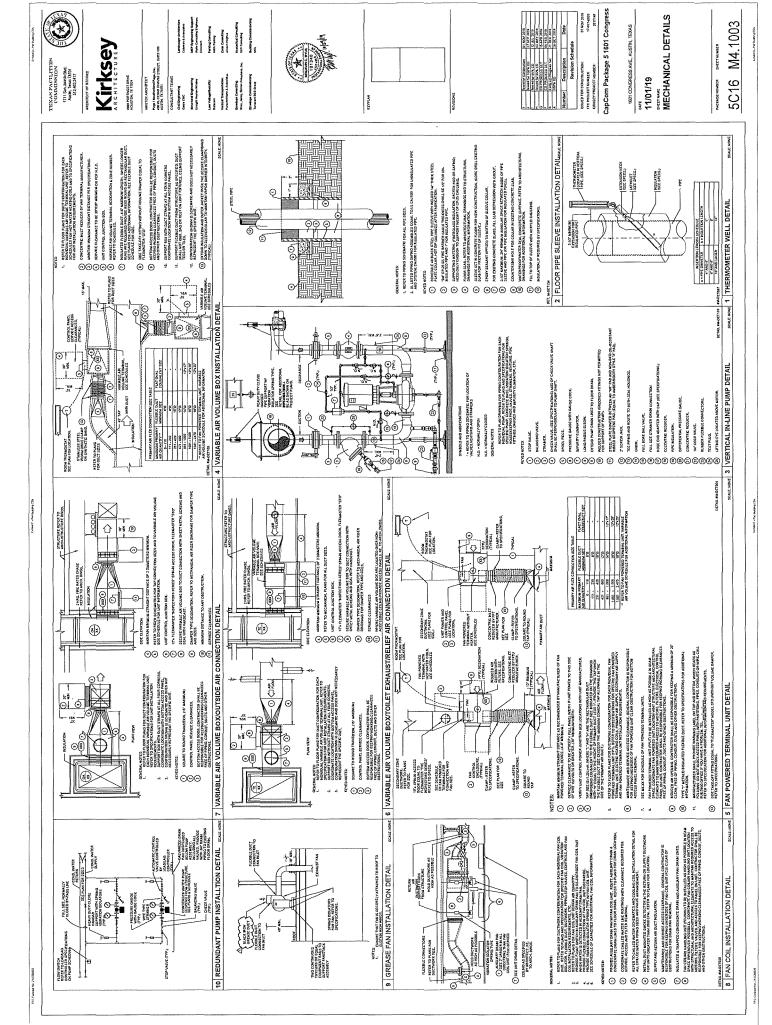
11/01/19

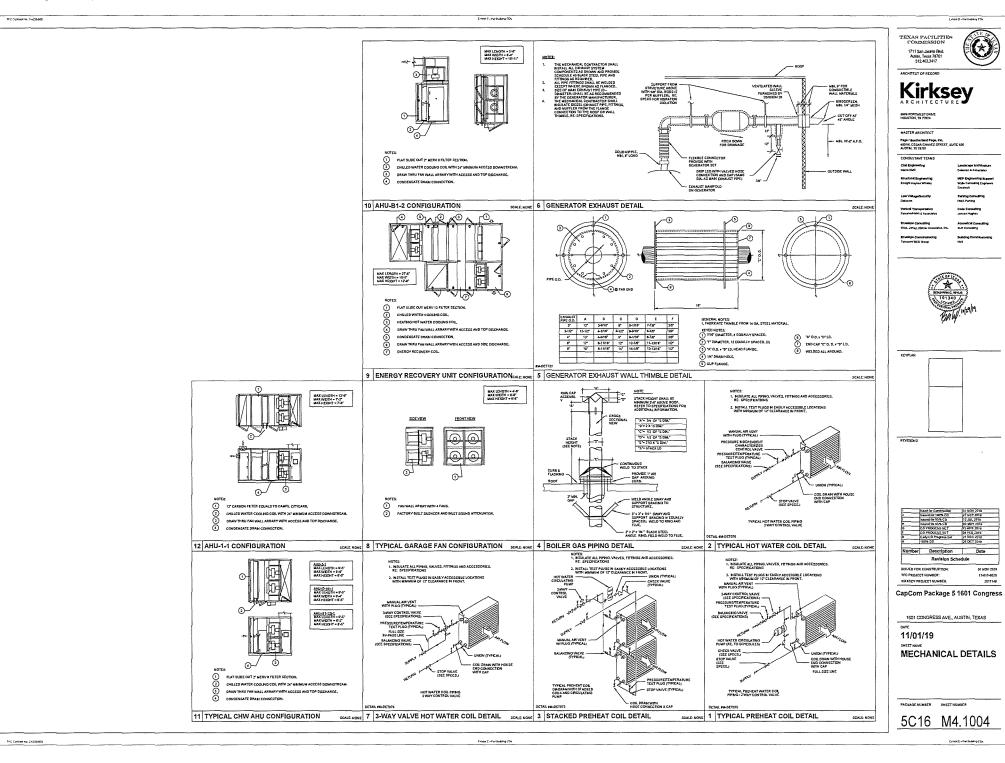
MECHANICAL ENLARGED PLANS

5C16 M3.1002









											AIR HANDLING	UNIT SCHE	DULE										
						FAN DATA		ELECTRICAL			C	OOLING CO	IL DATA					HOT WATER HE	ATING COIL DATA				1
DESIGNATION	LOCATION	SERVICE	TOTAL AIR VOLUME (CFM)	OUTSIDE AIR FLOW (CFM)	FAN TYPE	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE INCLUDING FILTERS (IN, W.O.)**	MAXIMUM FAN MOTOR H.P.		MAXIMUM COIL FACE VELOCITY (F.P.M.)	ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE ("F - D,B,W,B.)	TEMPERATURE	TOTAL SENSIBLE HEAT (BTU/H)*	GRAND TOTAL HEAT (BTU/H)	ENTERING/LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE (*F)	QUANTITY	MAXIMUM COIL FACE VELOCITY (F.P.M.)	TOTAL HEAT (BTU/H)	ENTERING/LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE ("F - D.B.)	ENTERING/LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE ("F)	HHW FLOW (G.P.M.)	MAXIMUM PRESSURE DROP (FT.)	MANUFACTURER/SERIE S BASIS FOR DESIGN	REMARKS/NOTE
HU-B1-2	BASEMENT	CDC AREA	11000 CFM	5500 CFM	FANWALL	1.5	9	480/3/60	500 FPM	80.0/65.5	52		447,000	45/62	60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	
HU-B1-1	BASEMENT	OUTSIDE AIR	7500 CFM	7500 CFM	FANWALL	1.5	5	480/3/60	500 FPM	100/75	55	348,000	493,000	45/62	70	500	244,125	25/55	180/140	12.2	10	TEMTROL	1.3
HU-01-1	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 1	17000 CFM	6000 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	20	480/3/60	500 FPM	66.8/59.8	52		375,000	45/62	54	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1, 2
HU-02-1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 2	31000 CFM		FANWALL		27	480/3/60		72,6/58,6	52		707,000	45/62	101	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
HU-03-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70.0/58.8	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
HU-04-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70.0/58.8	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
HU-05-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70.0/58.8	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
HU-06-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70,0/58,8	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
HU-07-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70.0/58.8	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
HU-08-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70,0/58.8	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
HU-09-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70.0/58.8	52	568,000		45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
HU-10-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70,0/58,6	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
HU-11-1	LEVEL 11	LEVEL 11	24000 CFM	2700 CFM	FANWALL	1.5	18	480/3/60	500 FPM	74.0/59.0	52	580,000	580,000	45/62	83	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
HU-12-1	LEVEL 12	LEVEL 12	24000 CFM	2700 CFM	FANWALL	1.5	18	480/3/60	500 FPM	74,0/59.0	52	580,000	580,000	45/62	83	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1

NOTES:

1. PROVIDE WALL FAN ARRAY WITH THE SAME FAN SIZES.

2. PROVIDE 12" CARBON FILTER EQUALS TO CAMFIL CITYCARB.

3. VERTICAL UNIT WITH SIDE DISCHARGE.

													SCHEDULE OF FA	AN COIL UNIT													
					FAN DA	TA			ELECTRI	CAL				COOLING CO	L DATA							HOT WATER HEATING	COIL DATA				
DESIGNATION	I SERVICE	LOCATION	TOTAL AIR VOLUME (CFM)	OUTSIDE AIR FLOW (CFM)	FAN TYPE	FAN SPEED MAX, R.P.M,	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSUR E INCLUDIN G FILTERS (IN, W.G.)**	MAXIMUM FAN MOTOR H.P.	VOLTAGE/PHASE /HERTZ	мсалмоср	TOTAL AIR VOLUME / CFM	MAXIMUM COIL FACE VELOCITY (F.P.M.)	ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE ("F - D.B.W.B.)	LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE ("F - D.B.W.B.)	TOTAL SENSIBLE HEAT (BTU/H)*	GRAND TOTAL HEAT (BTU/H)	ENTERING/LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE (*F)	CHILLED WATER QUANTITY (G.P.M.)	TOTAL AIR VOLUME (CFM)	MAXIMUN COIL FACE VELOCITY (F.P.M.)	TOTAL HEAT (BTU/H)	ENTERING/LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE ("F - D.B.)	ENTERINGA.EAVIN G WATER TEMPERATURE (*F)	HHW FLOW (G.P.M.)	MAXIMUM PRESSUR E DROP (FT.)		REMARK
FCU-B1-1	PUMP ROOM	BASEMENT 1	540 CFM	70 CFM	1	147	0.3	0,1	277/1/60	1.13/15	540 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	55.5/54.2	11,600	13,800	45/62	1.7	540 CFM	500	23,000	70/108	180/140	1.2	2,17	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-B1-2	FIRE PUMP	BASEMENT 1	250 CFM	25 CFM	1	144	0.3	0.05	277/1/60	.63/15	250 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	54.8/53.7	5,600	6,800	45/62	0.8	250 CFM	500	10,600	70/108	180/140	0.5	.32	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-B1-3	RECYCLE	BASEMENT 1	400 CFM	65 CFM	1	155	0.3	0.1	277/1/60	1.13/15	400 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	53.2/52.7	9,600	11,900	45/62	1.5	400 CFM	500	23,000	70/121	180/140	N/A	2.17	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-B1-4	BLDG ENTR	BASEMENT 1	860 CFM	210 CFM	1	117	0.3	0.1	277/1/60	1.13/15	860 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	56.2/54.5	17,900	21,400	45/62	2.6		500	35,400	70/107	180/140	N/A	4.98	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-B1-5	STORAGE	BASEMENT 1	900 CFM	330 CFM	1	113	0.3	0,1	277/1/60	1,13/15	900 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	56.2/54.5	18,500	22,200	45/62	2.7	900 CFM	500	36,300	70/107	180/140	1,8	5.19	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-B1-6	FOOD SERV	BASEMENT 1	475 CFM	50 CFM	1	165	0.3	0.1	277/1/60	1.13/15	475 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	56.2/52.8	11,800	13,000	45/62	1.5	475 CFM	500	20,000	70/113	180/140	1.1	.97	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-B1-7	TENANT WELLNESS	BASEMENT 1	1300 CFM	150 CFM	1	200	.62	0.5		4.28/15	1300 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	55.8/54.3	27,500	32,600	45/62	4.2	1300 CFM		58,500	70/109	180/140	0.8	2.85	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-B1-8	DOCK OFF/FSA/MECH	BASEMENT 1	1300 CFM	150 CFM	1	200	.62	0.5		4.28/15	1300 CFM		75/63		27,500	32,600	45/62	4.2	1300 CFM	500	58,500	70/109	180/140	0.8	2.85	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-R-1	MECH ROOM	LEVEL 13	800 CFM	0 CFM	1	123	0.3	0.1	277/1/60	1.13/15	800 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	55,9/54,3	16,900	20,300	45/62	2,4	800 CFM	500	34,100	70/109	180/140	1.7	4,61	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-R-2	ELEV MACH RM	LEVEL 13	800 CFM	0 CFM	1	123	0.3	0.1	277/1/60	1,13/15	800 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	55,9/54,3	16,900	20,300	45/62	2.4	0 CFM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-R-3	ELECTRICAL RM	LEVEL 13	800 CFM	0 CFM	1	123	0.3	0.1	277/1/60	1.13/15	800 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	55.9/54.3	16,900	20,300	45/62	2.4	0 CFM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	ENVIRO-TEC	

A "SEE PLAN FOR CONFIDENTATION, LEVER, 19 (MOUTHS | 1.500 |

A "SEE PLAN FOR CONFIDENTATION, SEED FILTER RESISTANCE.

MICHAEL STATIS PRESSURE INCLUDES FILTER RESISTANCE.

1. PROVIDE WITH MERY 8 LIMIT FILTERS AND FILTER RACK.

2. PROVIDE MITCH MERY 8 LIMIT FILTERS AND FILTER RACK.

2. PROVIDE METHOR ACCOUNTS AND INTERFER RACK.

							SCHED	ULE OF PUMPS							
						CAPA	ACITIES						ECTRICAL		MANUFACTURES
IGNATION	LOCATION	SERVICE	WATER TEMPERATURE (°F)	TYPE	DESIGN CONDITIONS G.P.M.	DESIGN CONDITIONS HEAD (FT.)		WORKING PRESSURE (PSIG)		APPROXIMATE IMPELLER DIAMETER (IN.)	BHP	MAXIMUM H.P.	R.P.M.	VOLTAGE/PHASE/ HERTZ	SERIES BASIS FOR DESIGN
P-B-1-1	BASEMENT 1	CHILLED WATER	60	VERT. INLINE	1800	120	135	150	•	11,625	69.1	100	1750	480/3/60	ARMSTRONG
0.0.1.2	DACCMENT 1	CHILLEDIAMTED	en	VERT	1800	120	135	150	-	11.625	60.1	100	1750	4807950	ARMSTRONG

DESIGNATION	LOCATION	SERVICE	TEMPERATURE ("F			G.P.M.	HEAD (FT.)	HEAD (FT.)	PRESSURE (PSIG)	PRESSURE (PSIG)		BHP	H.P.	R.P.M.	HERTZ	FOR DESIGN	NOTES
CHWP-B-1-1	BASEMENT 1	CHILLED WATER	60	VERT. INLINE	1800		120	135	150	•	11,625	69.1	100	1750	480/3/60	ARMSTRONG	1
CHWP-B-1-2	BASEMENT 1	CHILLED WATER	60	VERT. INLINE	1800		120	135	150	-	11.625	69.1	100	1750	480/3/60	ARMSTRONG	1
HWP-R-1	LEVEL 13	HEATING HOT WATER	180	VERT. INLINE	240	}	96	116	150	- 🔊	11	11,5	15 }	1750	480/3/60	ARMSTRONG	2
HWP-R-2	LEVEL 13	HEATING HOT WATER	180	INLINE (	240	{	95	116	150	- }	. 11	11,5	15 }	1750	480/3/60	ARMSTRONG	2
HWP-R-3	LEVEL 13	HEATING HOT WATER	180	VERT. INLINE	240	3	96	116	150	- {	2.50	5,59	15 3	1750	480/3/60	ARMSTRONG	2
		-			00												

NOTES

1. TWO PUMPS TO BE INSTALLED IN PARALLEL, ONE PUMP ACTIVE WITH ONE PUMP AS 100X REDUNDANT BUCKUP. PROVIDE PUMP WITH COLORETE INERTH BUSE. VIBRATION BOLATION RAILS, DISCONNECT, VARBALE FREQUENCY DRIVE (VPD) AND NECESSARY STERRACE WITH BULDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM. PUMPS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH NECESSARY CONTROL FOR LEADLAGFALOVER ROTATION OPERATION. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.

2. THERE PUMPS TO BE INSTALLED IN PARALLEL, TWO PUMPS ACTIVE WITH ONE PUMP AS 50X NEEDLAGANT BOCKUP, PROVIDE PUMP WITH COLORETE REFITS AGE. VERSATION SECURITY ON RILLS DISCONNECT, VARBALE FREQUENCY DRIVE, PROVIDE PUMP WITH COLORETE REFITS AGE. VERSATION SECURITY ON RILLS DISCONNECT, VARBALE FREQUENCY DRIVE, PROVIDE PUMP WITH COLORETE REFITS AGE. VERSATION SECURITY ON RILLS DISCONNECT, VARBALE FREQUENCY DRIVE, PROVIDED WITH RECESSARY ON RICHARD WITH RECESSARY ON RICH

SCHEDULE OF HEAT EXCHANGERS MAX,
PRESSURE TRANSFER /SERIES BASIS
DROP (PSIG) (MBTUH) FOR DESIGN
10 14,400 ARMSTRONG ENTERING WATER LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE (\*F) DESIGNATION HX-B1-1

							SC	CHEDULE OF BOI	ILERS							
	T			T		MAXIMUM		MAXIMUM					E	LECTRICAL		
DESIGNATION	LOCATION	SERVICE	ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE ("F)	LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE ("F)	_G₽.M	PRESSURE	FLUE SIZE	WORKING PRESSURE	TYPE OF FUEL	INPUT BTU/H	OUTPUT BTU/H	EFFICIENCY	FLA	VOLTAGE/PHASE/ HERTZ	MANUFACTURER/SERIES BASIS FOR DESIGN	REMARKS/NOTES
B-R-1	LEVEL 13	HEATING HOT WATER	140	180	240 }		14"	150	NATURAL GAS	5,000,000	4,800,000	96	9 A	480/3/60	AERCO BMK 5000	
B-R-2	LEVEL 13	HEATING HOT WATER	140	180	240 }		14"	150	NATURAL GAS	5,000,000	4,800,000	96	9 A	480/3/60	AERCO BMK 5000	
B-R-3	LEVEL 13	HEATING HOT	140	180	240 {		14"	150	NATURAL	5,000,000	4,800,000	96	9 A	480/3/60	AERCO BMK 5000	

DEFUSER	DESCRIPTION		NE	CK SIZE (	NCHES) C	FM RANG	E
DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION	6.0	8.0	1000	120	14"0	150
<b>©</b>	ARCHTECTURAL SQUARE PANEL SUPPLY AIR DEVOCE. THIS WODEL OMNITOR COURS OF THE THE STATE FACE ARCA AR PATTERN SHALL BE 44WAYTHROW UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON DRAWNINGS. REFER TO ARCHTECTURAL DRAWNING SERFER TO ARCHTECTURAL DRAWNING FOR CEILIND TYPE & CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, FLEX SUPPLYING DIFFUSER TO BE SAME AS RICK SEE.	0-125	130-220	225-345	350-600	505-750	755-050
(8)	ARCHITECTURAL SCLAME PANEL RETURNIZHALIST AN DEVICE: ITIUS MODEL OWNIGO EGUAL VILIETO MANUFACTINERS, 24724 FACE AREA. REFER TO NECK SEIS SCHEDULE FOR DUCTED APPLICATIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE PLAN. FLEX SUPPLYNO DIFFUSER TO BE SAME NECK SEE, USE 15' NECK FOR UNDUCTED APPLICATIONS.	0-125	130-220	225-330	335-450	455-530	535-700
0	SIDEWALL SUPPLY REDISTER: TITUS MODEL 272FS (OR EQUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURER), STEEL REDISTER WITH FRONT VIGHTICAL AND REAR HORICONTAL ADJUSTABLE AIR FOR TYPE BLADES AN' ON CENTER. COORDINATE PAINT COLOR WITH WALL OR DUCT PRISH. REPER TO PLANS FOR SEEL WHY! HAND ARE GOANTITY.	٥	0	0	٥	0	۰
0	SDEWALL RETURN OR EXHAUST REGISTER: TITUS MODEL 35GRL (OR EQUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURER). STEEL REGISTER WITH SLADES JAN ON CENTER AND FRED 35 OFFLECTION, PINER SHALL MATCH ADJACDST WALL OR DUCT. REFER TO PLANS FOR SIZE (WY-MY) AND AR QUANTITY.	٥	۰	0	0	0	0
Œ	LINEAR SUPPLY SLOT DIFFUSER: TITUS MODEL FL-16-HT (OR EDUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURER). EXTRUDED ALMINION SEPPLY DIFFUSER WITH 1°S ELOY WIDTH AND "SAUTHHOO" FATHER CONTROLLER. SORDER TYPE 23 SHALL BE USED FOR CONCEALED LOOK, SEE PLANS FOR LENGTH OF ACTIVE SECTIONS.	٥	۰	٥	٥	٥	۰
•	LNEAR EXHAUST SLOT DIFFUSER: TITUS MODEL FL-10-XX (OR EQUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURER). EXTRUDES ALUMANUS SUPPLY DIFFUSER WITH PATTERS CONTROLLER OMITTED. SONDER TYPE 23 RAIL BE USED FOR CONCEALED LOOK. SEE PLANS FOR LENGTH OF SECTIONS.	۰	0	٥	0	0	0
0	INICAS RIPPLY BLOT DIFFLUER: TITUS MODEL FLIDAT (OR FOLIAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURES). EXTRUDED ALMANING MEDPLY OFFRUER MITH BROKE I. LE' SLOT WIDTH, 10°9 NILET AND "JETTHROW PATTERN CONTROLLER. SEGNER TYPE 25 SHALL BE USED FOR CONCELLED OF SUPERIOR OF CONTROLLER. SEGNER TYPE 25 SHALL BE USED FOR CONCELLED OF SUPERIOR OF SUPERIOR SHALL BE LEFT FREE OF SUPERIOR SHALL BE SEGNERATED FOR SUPERIOR SHALL BE LEFT FREE OF SUBTRICTANCE. RE. ARCH FOR MORE NYO.	۰	۰	۰	٥	٥	0
$\Theta$	STAR PRESSUREATION SUPPLY ORBLE: TITUS MODEL 1700L (OR EQUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURER). ALUMINUM SUPPLY GRILLE WITH REVERSIBLE CORE, INTEGRAL OPPOSED BLADE DAMPER, AND WHITE FINEM.	0	0	0	۰	0	٥
•	LNEAR LAY-N TYPE SUPPLY SLOT DIFFUSER: TITUS MODEL FT8-HD-HT GOR EQUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURER. EXTRUDED ALUMNUM SUPPLY DIFFUSER WITH 1 SLOT WIDTH AND HIGHTHROW PATTERN CONTROLLER, SONDER TYPE 11 SHALL BE USED FOR CONCEALED LOOK. SEE PLANS FOR LENGTH OF ACTIVE SECTIONS.	۰	٥	0	٥	0	٥
€	LINEAR SUPPLY SIDEWALL SLOT DIFFUSER: TITUS MODEL PL-10J-T (OR EQUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURER). EXTRIDED ALUMINIM SUPPLY DIFFUSER WITH SMOLE 1.5° SLOT WIDTH, 10° N. N.ET AND "ETTHIOW PATTERS CONTINUED. BOTHOR TYPE 85 SHALL SE USED FOR EXPOSED FLANGE LOOK. RE-ARCH FOR MODE NO.	۰	۰	٥	0	0	۰
(L)	LAMBAR FLOW SUPPLY REGISTER: TITUS MODEL TLF (OR EQUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURER). STEEL REGISTER WITH 48"23" FACE AREA, REFER TO NECK SIZE SCHEDULE, FLEX SUPPLYING DIFFUSER TO BE SAME AS NECK SIZE.	0-125	130-220	225-345	350-500	505-750	755-850

O REFER TO MECHANICAL FLOOR PLANS FOR SIZES AND AIR QUANTITY,

NOTE: 1, PROVIDE SUBMITALS ON ALL AIR DISTRIBUTION DEVICES TO BE FURNISS.

2, FOR 3-WAY, 3-WAY AND 1-WAY THROW PROVIDE OPTIONAL BLOW CLIPS.

TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION



MASTER ARCHITECT Page / Boutherland Page, Inc., 400 W. CESAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE 500 AUSTN, TX 78701

CONSULTANT TEAMS

KEYPLAN

ISSUED FOR SUBMITTAL

	R CONSTRUCTION: CT NUMBER:	01 NOV 2019 17-017-8020
Number	Description	Date
A	100% DD	26 OCT 2018
00	Early CD Progress Set	21 DEC 2018
,	CD PROGESS SET	04 FEB 2019
ŭ .	CD PROGESS SET	15 APR 2019
н	Issued for 65% CD	03 MAY 2019
	Issued for 95% CD	12 JUL 2019
j .	Issued for 100% CD	27 SEP 2019
1	issed for Construction	01 NOV 2016
5	ASI 006	27 APR 2020

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

04/27/20

**MECHANICAL SCHEDULES** 

5C16 M12.1001

											AIR HANDLING	UNIT SCHE	DULE										
		T				FAN DATA		ELECTRICAL			, C	COLING CO	IL DATA			T		HOT WATER HE	ATING COIL DATA			T	
DESIGNATION	LOCATION	SERVICE	TOTAL AIR VOLUME (CFM)	OUTSIDE AIR FLOW (CFM)	FAN TYPE	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE INCLUDING FILTERS (IN. W.G.)**	MAXIMUM FAN MOTOR H.P.	VOLTAGE/PHAS E/HERTZ	VELOCITY	ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE (*F- D.B.AV.B.)	TEMPERATURE	TOTAL SENSIBLE HEAT (BTU/H)*	GRAND TOTAL HEAT (BTU/H)		QUANTITY	MAXIMUM COIL FACE VELOCITY (F.P.M.)	TOTAL HEAT (BTUH)	ENTERINGALEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE ("F - D.B.)	ENTERING/LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE (17)	FLOW	MAXIMUM PRESSURE DROP (FT.)	MANUFACTURER/SERIE	REMARKS/NOTES
ARU-81-2	BASEMENT	CDC AREA			FANWALL		9	480/3/60		80.0/65.5	52	334,000		45/62	60		N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	
AHU-B1-1	BASEMENT	OUTSIDE AIR			FANWALL		5	480/3/60	500 FPM		55	348.000	493,000	45/62	70	500	244,125	25/55	180/140	12.2	10	TEMTROL	1,3
AHU-01-1	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 1			FANWALL		20		500 FPM		52	274,000	375,000	45/62	54	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1, 2
AHU-02-1	LEVEL 2	LEVEL 2	31000 CFM		FANWALL		27		500 FPM		52	707,000	707,000	45/62	101	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
AHU-03-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3			FANWALL		27	480/3/60	500 FPM		52	568,000	000,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		NA	TEMTROL	1
AHU-04-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70.0/58,8	52	568,000	606,000	45/52	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL.	1
AHU-05-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27			70.0/58.8	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
AHU-06-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM		FANWALL		27		500 FPM		52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
AHU-07-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70.0/58.8	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL.	1
AHU-08-1		LEVEL 3			FANWALL		27	480/3/E0	500 FPM		52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
AHU-09-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60		70.0/58.8	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
AHU-10-1	LEVEL 3-10	LEVEL 3	28000 CFM	3700 CFM	FANWALL	1.75	27	480/3/60	500 FPM	70.0/58.6	52	568,000	606,000	45/62	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
AHU-11-1	LEVEL 11	LEVEL 11	24000 CFM	2700 CFM	FANWALL	1,5	18	480/3/60		74.0/59.0	52	580,000	580,000	45/62	83	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1
AHU-12-1	LEVEL 12	LEVEL 12	24000 CFM	2700 CFM	FANWALL	1.5	18	480/3/60	500 FPM	74,0/59.0	52	580,000	580,000	45/62	83	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	TEMTROL	1

NOTES.

1. PROVIDE WALL FAN ARRAY WITH THE SAME FAN SIZES.

2. PROVIDE 12" CARBON FILTER EQUALS TO CAMPIL CITYCARB.

3. VERTICAL UNIT WITH SIDE DISCHARGE.

													SCHEDULE OF FA	N COIL UNIT												-	
	T	T	T		FANE	ATA			ELECTR	CAL.				COOLING CO	L DATA							HOT WATER HEATING	COIL DATA			T	
DESIGNATION	SERVICE	LOCATION	TOTAL AIR VOLUME (CFM)	OUTSIDE AIR FLOW (CFM)	FAN TYPE	FAN SPEED MAX, R,P,M.	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSUR E INCLUDIN G FILTERS (IN, W.G.)*	MAXIMUM FAN	VOLTAGE/PHASE /HERTZ	мсалмоср	TOTAL AIF VOLUME		TEMPERATURE	LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE (*F - D.B.W.B.)	TOTAL SENSIBLE HEAT (BTUH)*	GRAND TOTAL HEAT (BTU/H)	ENTERINGALEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE (°F)	CHILLED WATER QUANTITY (G.P.M.)	TOTAL AIF VOLUME (CFM)	MAXIMUM COIL FACE VELOCITY (F,P,M.)	TOTAL HEAT (BTU/H)	ENTERINGA EAVING AIR TEMPERATURE ("F - D.B.)	ENTERINGALEAVIN G WATER TEMPERATURE (*F)	HHW FLOW (G.P.M.)	MAXIMUM PRESSUR E DROP (FT.)	MANUFACTU RER/SERIES BASIS FOR DESIGN	:
FCU-B1-1	PUMP ROOM	BASEMENT 1	540 CFM	70 CFM		1147	0.3	0,1	277/1/60	1,13/15	540 CFM	500 FPM	75/E3	55.5/54.2	11,600	13,800	45/62	1,7	540 CFM	500	23,000	70/108	180/140	1.2	2.17	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-B1-2	FIRE PUMP	BASEMENT 1		25 CFM		1144	0.3	0.05	277/1/60	.63/15	250 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	54.8/53.7	5,600	6,800	45/62	0.8		500	10,600	70/108	180/140	0.5	.32	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-B1-3		BASEMENT 1		65 CFM		1155	0.3	0.1	277/1/60	1.13/15	400 CFM	500 FPM	75/63		9,600	11,900	45/62	1.5	400 CFM	500	23,000	70/121	180/140	N/A	2.17	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-B1-4	BLDG ENTR	BASEMENT 1		210 CFM		1117	0.3	0.1	277/1/60	1.13/15	860 CFM	500 FPM	75/63	56.2/54.5	17,900	21.400	45/62	2.6	860 CFM	500	35,400	70/107	180/140	100	4.98	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-81-5	STORAGE	BASEMENT 1		330 CFM		1113	0,3	Ω,1	277/1/60			500 FPM	75/63	56.2/54.5	18,500	22,200	45/82	2,7	900 CFM	500	36,300	70/107	180/140	1.8	5.19	ENVIRO-TEC	
PCU-81-6	FOOD SERV	BASEMENT 1		50 CFM		1165	0.3	0.1	277/1/60			500 FPM	75/63	56.2/52.8	11,800		45/62	1.5	475 CFM	500	20,000	70/113	180/140	1.1	.97	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-81-7	TENANT WELLNESS		1300 CFM	150 CFM		1200	.62	0.5		4.28/15				55.8/54.3		32,600	45/62	4.2	1300 CFM	500	58,500	70/109	180/140	0.8	2.85	ENVIRO-TEC	
	DOCK OFF/FSA/MECH			150 CFM		1200	.62	0.5		4.28/15	1300 CFM					32,600	45/62	4.2	1300 CFM	500	58,500	70/100	180/140	O.B	2.85	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-R-1	MECH ROOM		800 CFM	D CFM		1123	0,3	0.1	277/1/60		800 CFM	500 FPM		55,8/54,3			45/62	2,4	800 CFM	500	34,100	70/109	180/140	1.7	4.61	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU R-2	ELEV MACH RM		800 CFM	0 CFM	1	1123	0.3	0.1	277/1/60		800 CFM	500 FPM		55,9/54.3	16,900	20,300	45/62	2.4	DICEM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	ENVIRO-TEC	
FCU-R-3	ELECTRICAL RM	LEVEL 13	800 CFM	0 CFM		1123	0.3	0.1	277/1/60	1,13/15	BOO CFM	1500 FPM	75/63	55,9/54,3	16,900	20,300	45/62	2.4	0 CFM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	ENVIRO-TEC	

LECENTRAL TRANSPORT LECENTRAL TRANSPORT LECENTRAL TRANSPORT LECENTRAL TRANSPORT LECENTRAL TRANSPORT LECENTRAL STATIC PRESSURE INCLUDES FILTER RESISTANCE.

NOTES.

1. PROVIDES SINGLE POINT ELECTRICAL CONNECTION AND INTEGRAL STARTER AND DISCONNECT.

2. PROVIDE INTEGRAL CONDENSATE PUMP.

								SCHED	ULE OF PUMPS								
				T				CITIES					EL	ECTRICAL		MANUFACTURER/	
	j .			WATER			DESIGN CONDITIONS	SHUTOFF			APPROXIMATE IMPELLER		MAXIMUM		VOLTAGE/PHASE/	SERIES BASIS	REMARKS/
	DESIGNATION	LOCATION		TEMPERATURE (*F)		G.P.M.	HEAD (FT.)	HEAD (FT.)	PRESSURE (PSIG)	PRESSURE (PSIG)		BHP	H.P.	R.P.M.	HERTZ	FOR DESIGN	NOTES
	CHMP-B-1-1	BASEMENT 1	CHILLED WATER	60	VERT. INLINE	1800	120	135	150	-	11,625	69,1	100	1750	460/3/60	ARMSTRONG	1
	CHWP-B-1-2	BASEMENT 1	CHILLEDWATER	60	VERT. INLINE	1800	120	135	150	•	11,625	69.1	100	1750	480/3/60	ARMSTRONG	1
1			WATER	180	VERT. INLINE	240	95	116	150	- 🛕	11	11,5	15	1750		ARMSTRONG	2
			WATER	160	INLINE CA	240	95	116	150	-	11	11,5	15			ARMSTRONG	2

NOTES:

NOTES TO BE RESTAULD IN PARALLEL, ONE PURP ACTIVITY ONE PURP AS TOTAL RECOURANT BLOCKEP. PROVIDED PURP WITH CONCRETE INSETTIN BUSIC AND REVISED DEPOSITION BOUGHT PURP ACTIVITY ON THE PURP ACTIVITY OF THE PURP AC

							SCHEDULE C	F HEAT EXCHANGERS							
	T			CENTRA	IL PLANT SI	DE			BUIL	DING SIDE					
DESIGNATION	LOCATION			LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE (°F)	ови	WORKING PRESSURE (PSIG)	PRESSURE DROP (PSIG)	ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE ("F)		G.P.M.	WORKING PRESSURE (PSIG)		TRANSFER (MBTUH)		REMARKS/NOTES
	BASEMENT 1		40				10	60		1800	150	10		ARMSTRONG	THE STATE OF THE S
HX-B1-2	BASEMENT 1	CHILLED WATER	40	56	1800	150	10	60	44	1800	150	10	14,400	ARMSTRONG	

							sc	HEDULE OF BOIL	LERS							
	MAXIMUM MAXIMU															
B-R-1		WATER	140	180	240		14"		GAS	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			BA			
B-R-2		HEATING HOT WATER	140	180	240		14"	ľ	NATURAL GAS			1	9 A	} ·	AERCO BMK 5000	
B-R-3		HEATING HOT	140	180	240		14"	150	NATURAL	5,000,000	4,800,000	96	9 A	480/3/60	AERCO BMK 5000	

DEFENSER	DEGERIPTION		NE.	CK SIZE (	NCHES) C	FM RANG	C
DEDIGNATION		4.0	11.0	1070	120	14"0	15'0
0	ARCHITECTURAL SQUARE PANEL SUPPLY AIR DEVICE: TITUD MODEL OWNIGHS EQUAL BY LETTE MANIFACTURERS, 147½F FACE AREA, AIR PATTERN BRAIL BE, 44444 THROW UNLESS OTHERWISE MOTED ON BRAINDOS, REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWNOS FOR CERNIO TYPE & COMSTRUCTION DETAILS, FLEX SUPPLYING DIFFUSER TO BE SAME AS NECK SEZ.	0-125	130-220	225-345	350-600	505-760	755-85
(8)	Anchitectural Golarie Pares, returnechalist air deutet: Titus noci coming egua fu visted Manyacturer; 24747 face area, refer to neck see schicolle for Outeto Applications divided souted diterribee on the Plan, Flex Gupplyng diffuser to be game neck see, use 15' neck for undicted Applications.	0-125	130-220	225-330	336-460	455-530	535-70
0	SIDEWALL SUPPLY REGISTER: TITUS MODEL 272FS (OR EQUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURER), STELL REGISTER WITH FROST YERTICAL AND RELIER REGISTER LATE FOR THE SLADES AND GO RECEIVED. CONTRIBUTE FART COLOR WITH WALL OF BUCF FRIGHT. REFER TO PLANE FOR RELEWING HAD AN ADMANTLY.	•	۰	٥	٥	٥	۰
0	SDEWALL RETURN OR EXHAUST REGISTER: TITUS MODEL 318RL (OR EGALS BY LISTED MANUTACTURES). STEEL REGISTER WITH BLADES 314 ON CHIEFER AND TREED 350 PETLECTION. IN PRISH SHALL MANTCH ADJACDST WALL OR DUCT. REFER TO PLANS FOR SEE (MYMY) AND ARR GOMATTICS.	۰	۰	٥	0	٥	۰
©.	LINEAR SUPPLY SLOT DIFFUSER. TITUS MODEL FI-18-HT FOR EQUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURERS. EXTRIDUED ALUMINUM SUPPLY DIFFUSER WITH Y'S DEVOUTE AND MODERNESSON PARTIES CONTROLLED. BORDER TYPE 25 BALL BY USED FOR CONSERVED LOOK. SEE PLANS FOR LENGTH OF ACTIVE ESCENDAR.	۰	D	٥	۰	٥	۰
•	ENEAR EXMANST ALOT DIFFUEDS THUS MODEL FLANX (OR COLAL BY LISTO MANUFACTURED, ECTRUDED ALLIMANUS SUPPLY DIFFUED MANUFACTURED, ECTRUDED ALLIMANUS SUPPLY DIFFUED AND COLOT WITH WITH PATTERN CONTROLLED ON THE BORDER TYPE 2 SHALL BE USED FOR CONCEALED LOOK, SEE PLANS FOR LENGTH OF SECTIONS.	0	٥	0	٥	۰	۰
©	INICAR DIPPLY NOT DEPTUBER THUS WOCK! PLICATION FOULD WE WESTED MANDEACHMENS, SCHULDED AUMINAND SUPPLY OFFUSER WITH SHOULE LET SLOT WIDTH, NOT NILET AND "JETTHROW PATTERN CONTROLLER, SWOKEN TYPE 2 SHALL BE USED ON GONECALED SHOULD SHOULD SHALL SHOULD	٥		٥	0	0	0
®	STAR PRESSUREATION SUPPLY GRELE: TITUS MODEL 1700, IOR COULD BY LISTED MANUFACTURERS. ALLIMINUM SUPPLY GRELE WITH REVERSIBLE CORE, INTEGRAL OPPOSED BLADE DAMPER, AND WHITE FINEM.	۰	۰	٥	٥	٥	٥
0	ENEAR LAY-AN TYPE SUPPLY AGOT DIFFUSER-TITUS MODEL FIRE-10-HT IOR EGUAL BY LETTED MANUFACTURER, EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SUPPLY DIFFUSER WITH 1 SLOT WIDTH AND MIGHTHROAF PATTERN CONTROLLER, BORDER TYPE 11 SHALL BE USED FOR CONCEALED LOOK, SEE PLANS FOR LENGTH OF ACTURE SECTIONS.		0	0	۰	0	0
<b>©</b>	LNEAR SUPPLY SIDEWALL SLOT DIFFUSER: TITUS MODEL FL-TO-IT (DI COAL) BY LEID MANIFACTUREL, EXTRACTION ALUMENUS MEPPLY DIFFUSER WITH BROLE 10' SLOT WIGHT, 10'S PALET AND "LETTHROW- PATTERN CONTROLLER. SECRET TYPE 68 SHALL BE USED FOR EXPOSED FLANCE LOOK, RE: ARCH FOR MORE WFG.	۰	٥	۰	۰	۰	
© (	LANDIAR FLOW SUPPLY REDISTER: TITUS MODEL TLF FOR EQUAL BY HISTED MANUFACTURERL STEEL REDISTER WITH 45 VAY FACE AREA. REFER TO DECK SEE SCHEDULE FLEX SUPPLYING DIFFUSER TO BE SAME AS NECK SIZE.	9-125	130-220	225-345	350-600	503-750	755-85
•	INDEX SUPPLY SET DEFFUERS. THUS WOOKS FS, SHAFT OR COAKS OF USETO ANALYSCHUREN. CERTINGS AUUNNUM SUPPLY OFFRUENCE MITH SHOT WOTH AND THE HEAD AUUNNUM SATTERN CONTROLLES. BOORER TYPE 25 SHALL SE USED FOR CHAFFELD GOOK. SET PLANS FOR LICHOTH OF ACTIVES SECTIONS, PROVIDE A MN OF 4° OF FLEX DUCT TO CACH DEFFUERS.	۰		0	۰		•
•	LINEAR SUPPLY BLOT DIFFUSCR: TITUE MODEL PLEAST FOR EQUAL BY LISTED MANUFACTURED, EXTRUDED ALLIMAND SUPPLY DIFFUSER WITH SMALE F. SLOT WIDTH, 109 SELT AND TETTING PROPERTIES CONTINUES, MORNING THE TAY 2 BHALL BE LUCKED FOR CONTINUES OF STATES OF THE SECONDARY O	۰	٥	٥	•	0	۰



# Kirksey

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

MASTER ARCHITECT Page / Seutherland Page, Inc. 400 W. CEDAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE SES AUSTN. TX 76781

CONSULTANT TEAMS



KEYPLAN

Schedule 01 NOV 2011
NI DULE
n Date
24 OCT 2016
et 21 DEC 2018
G4 FEB 2019
15 APH 2010
03 MAY 2019
12 JUL 2019
27 SEP 2019
01 NOV 2019
20 JUN 2020 27 APR 2020

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

06/29/20 SHEET NAME MECHANICAL SCHEDULES

5C16 M12.1001

					SCHET	ULE OF	FACTORY-E	WILT HEAT	RECOVERY OUTSIDE AIR	HANDLING UNITS CONT.				
			HOTW	ATER HEATING O	COIL DATA				F	IEAT RECOVERY COIL D				
		MAXIMUM			ENTERING			MAXIMUM		LEAVING OUTSIDE AIR		ENTERING	Ì	
í		COIL FACE		ENTERING AIR					ENTERING OUTSIDE AIR		LEAVING OUTSIDE		MANUFACTURER	
	 VOLUME (CFM)	(E.P.M.)	(BTU/H)	("F-D.B.)	TEMPERATURE		PRESSURE		TEMPERATURE SUMMER ("F - D.B.AW.B.)	SUMMER (°F - D.B.AV.B.)	AIR TEMPERATURE WINTER ("F - D.B.)	("F - D.B.W.B.)	/SERIES BASIS FOR DESIGN	REMARKS/NOTES
DESIGN					(1)	G,P,M.	DROP (FT.)				WWWIER ( F - D.B.)			REMARKS/NUTES
ERU-R-	40500 CFM	500	1338000	180	140	67	5	500	100/75	85.3/68.2	55.1	75.0/62.5	GOVERNAIR	
ERV-B1								500	100/75	89.0/68.6	47,6	75.0/62.5	AAON	

SCHEDULED SENSIBLE HEAT DOES NOT INCLUDE MOTOR HEAT

EXTERNAL STATE PRESSURE NOLIDIES PLITER RESISTANCE, BUT DOES NOT INCLUDE ENTHALPY WHEEL

SEE PLAN AND ARE HANDLER UNIT DETAIL FOR CONFIGURATION.

MOTES

NOTES

1. DIRECT DRIVE FANS,
2. WITH MERY 9 AND MERY 13 PRE-FILTERS ON OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE.
3. WITH MERY 9 PRE-FILTER ON EXHAUST AIR INTAKE.
4. PROVIDE INTEGRAL DISCONNECT, 1200 TRANSFORMER FOR CONTROL S. FACTORY WIRED CONVENIENCE, RECEPTACLE, AND SINGLE POINT CONNECTION.
4. PROVIDE INTEGRAL DISCONNECT, 1200 TRANSFORMER FOR CONTROL S. FACTORY WIRED CONVENIENCE, RECEPTACLE, AND SINGLE POINT CONNECTION.
5. PROVIDE INTEGRAL DISCONNECT, 1200 TRANSFORMER FOR AND EXHAUST AIR FAN INLET'S FOR BUILDING PRESSURIZATION CONTROL.
6. PROVIDE VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES ON SUPPLY ADD EXHAUST/REFLEF FANS, REFER TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS.

					so	CHEDULE OF V	ATER COO	LED COMPUTE	ER ROOM A	IR CONDITIO	NING UNITS								SCHEOULE C	F WATER CO	OOLED COMPL	JTER ROOM	AIR CONDI	TIONING UNIT	S CONT.	
			1			FAN D				1		CH	LLED WATER DAT	IA .			REHEA	T COIL	ELECTICAL		HUMIDIFIER		ISCELLANE			T
DESIGNATION			ROOM DESIGN TEMPERATURE	Albania uma		FAN SPEED	MINIMUM	EXT. STATIC	MAX, FAN		MAX. COIL FACE	ENTERING AIR		TOTAL SENSIBLE	GRAND TOTAL HEAT	FLOW	REHEAT		INDOOR VOLTAGE/PHASE/	INDOOR	FLOWRATE	- T. T.		CONTROL	MANUFACTURER/SERIES	
CRAC	SERVICE	LOCATION	*FD.B.	CFM			DIAMETER	WG)***	H.P.	CFM	VELOCITY (FPM	F-DBMB	F-DB	HEAT BTUH*	BTUH		CAPACITY	kw	HERTZ	MCAVMOCP	LBS/HR	TYPE	UNIT TYPE	TYPE	BASIS FOR DESIGN	NOTES
CRAC-B1-1	COTO	BASEMENT 1	72	14000 CFM	PLUG	-	22	0.5	15	14000 CFM	500 FPM	72/60	54	288.800	310,700	45	102,400	30	480/3/60	103/125	30	MERV 11	UPFLOW	BAS	DATA AIRE GFAU-10634-0	1-B
CRAC-81-2		BASEMENT 1			PLUG	-	22	0.5	15	14000 CFM		72/60	54	265,500	310,700	45	102,400	30	480/3/60	103/125	30		UPFLOW		DATA AIRE GFAU-10834-C	
CRAC-B1-3	COHO	PASEMENT 1	72	14000 CFM	IPLUG	-	22	0.5	115	14000 CFM	500 FPM	72/03	54	288.800	310 700	45	102 400	30	4KC/VGD	103/125	130	MFRV 11	LIPELOW	RAS	DATA AIRE GEALLIDESALC	111-8

SCHEDULED SENSIBLE HEAT DOES NOT INCLUDE MOTOR HEAT.

NOTES:

SCHEDULED SENSIBLE HEAT DOES NOT INCLUDE MOTOR HEAT.
EXTERNAL STATIO PRESSURE DOES NOT INCLUDE FILTER RESISTANCE
SEE PLAN AND AR HANDLER UNIT DETAIL FOR CONFIGURATION.
NOTES
1. WITH MERV & FILTER
2. WITH SINGLE FOINT ELECTRICAL CONNECTION.
3. WITH FACTORY MOUNTED DISCONNECT.
4. WITH FREADMENT PRESSURE OF 100 EER
5. UNIT TO HAVE BROWNED THE STATE OF 100 EER
5. UNIT TO HAVE BROWNED THE STATE OF 100 EER
6. UNIT TO HAVE BROWNED THE STATE OF 100 EER
6. PROVIDE REGINAL CONDENSATE PLINE.
6. PROVIDE REGINAL CONDENSATE PLINE.
6. PROVIDE AUXILIARY DRAIN PAN MOISTURE SENSOR INTEGRATED WITH THE BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM.

							E OF EXHAUS	ST AND VEN	ITILATION F	ANS				
DESIGNATION	LOCATION	SERVICE	FAN TYPE	DRIVE TYPE	AIR VOLUME (CFM)	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE (IN. W.G.)	MAXIMUM TIP SPEED (F.P.M.)	ВНР	MOTOR H.P.	VOLTAGE/PHASE HERTZ	CONTROL	ACCESSORIES*	MANUFACTURER /SERIES BASIS FOR DESIGN	REMARKS/NOTES
EF-1-1	LEVEL 1	TOILET EXHAUST	INLINE	DIRECT	1900 CFM	1	5,572	0.62	3/4	120/1/60			GREENHECK SQ	1
EF-1-2	LEVEL 1	IDF/TR ROOM	INLINE	DIRECT	125 CFM	0,3	3,669	0.03	1/15	120/1/60			GREENHECK SQ	1, 6
EF-2-1	LEVEL 2	IDF/TR ROOM	INLINE	DIRECT	125 CFM	0,3	3,669	0.03	1/15	120/1/60			GREENHECK SQ	1,6
EF-11-1	LEVEL 11	IDF/TR ROOM	INLINE	DIRECT	125 CFM	0.3	3,669	0.03	1/15	120/1/60			GREENHECK SQ	1,6
EF-12-1	LEVEL 12	IDF/TR ROOM	INLINE	DIRECT	125 CFM	0.3	3,669	0.03	1/15	120/1/60			GREENHECK SO	1,6
EF-(3-10)-1	LEVEL 3-10	IDF/TR ROOM	INLINE	DIRECT	125 CFM	0,3	3,669	0.03	1/15	120/1/60			GREENHECK SQ	1,6
	BASEMENT 2	GARAGE EXHAUST	FANWALL	DIRECT	24000 CFM	0,5	•	5.59	(4) 2.5	480/3/60			HUNTAIR	1, 2, 3, 5
- (2 ) -	BASEMENT 2	GARAGE EXHAUST	FANWALL	DIRECT	24000 CFM	0,5	-	5,59	(4) 2,5	480/3/60			HUNTAIR	1, 2, 3, 5
	BASEMENT 2	GARAGE EXHAUST	FANWALL	DIRECT	18000 CFM	0,5	-	3.06	(4) 1.5	480/3/60			HUNTAIR	1, 2, 3, 5
EF-B1-1	BASEMENT 1	GARAGE EXHAUST	FANWALL	DIRECT	18000 CFM			3.06	(4) 1.5	460/3/60			HUNTAIR	1, 2, 3, 5
EF-B1-2	BASEMENT 1	TOILET EXHAUST	INLINE	DIRECT	850 CFM	1	6,422	0.45	3/4	120/1/60			GREENHECK SQ	1
EF-B1-3	BASEMENT 1	TOILET EXHAUST	INLINE	DIRECT	1800 CFM	1	5,927	0.63	3/4	120/1/60			GREENHECK SQ	1
EF-B1-4	BASEMENT 1	IDF/TR ROOM	INLINE	DIRECT	125 CFM	0.3	3,869	0.03	1/15	120/1/80			GREENHECK SQ	1, 6
EF-82-1	BASEMENT 2	GARAGE EXHAUST	FANWALL	DIRECT	24000 CFM	0.5	-	5.59	(4) 2.5	480/3/60			HUNTAIR	1, 2, 3, 5
EF-B2-2	BASEMENT 2	GARAGE EXHAUST	FANWALL	DIRECT	24000 CFM			5,59	(4) 2.5	480/3/60			HUNTAIR	1, 2, 3, 5
EF-B2-3	BASEMENT 2	GARAGE EXHAUST	FANWALL	DIRECT	18000 CFM	0.5	-	3,06	(4) 1.5	480/3/60			HUNTAIR	1, 2, 3, 5
EF-B2-4	BASEMENT 2	CLOSET	INLINE	DIRECT	200 CFM	0.75	5,130	0.17	1/2	120/1/60			GREENHECK SQ	1
EF-B5-1	BASEMENT 2	CARAGE EXHAUST	FANWALL	DIRECT	24000 CFM	0.5	· .	5,50	(4) 2,5	480/3/60			HUNTAIR	1, 2, 3, 5
EF-85-2	BASEMENT 2	EXHAUST	FANWALL	DIRECT	24000 CFM	0.5		5.59	(4) 2.5	480/3/60			HUNTAIR	1, 2, 3, 5
EF-85-3	BASEMENT 2	GARAGE EXHAUST	FANWALL	DIRECT	18000 CFM			3.06	(4) 1.5	480/3/60			HUNTAIR	1, 2, 3, 5
KEF-R-1	LEVEL 13	GREASE EXHAUST	VENT SET	BELT	6750 CFM	2.5	9,406	5,41 29.85	7.5	480/3/60			GREENHECK USF GREENHECK	1,4
	LEVEL 13	STAIR PRESS.	INLINE	DIRECT			15,009		30	480/3/60 480/3/60			QEID	1, 5
SPF-47-2	LEVEL 13	STAIR PRESS.	INLINE	DIRECT	45000 CFM	2	15,009	20,85	30	460/3/60	<u> </u>	L	GREENHECK GEID	1, 5

DESIGNATION	LEVELS	MINIMUM SET CFM	SET CFM	SIZE (IN)	PHASE/Hz	NOTES/REMARKS
VAV-01-1	01	100 CFM	300 CFM	8	120/1/60	1.2
VAV-01-2	01	200 CFM	500 CFM	8	120/1/60	1.2
VAV-01-3	01	100 CFM	300 CFM	8	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-02-1	02	550 CFM	2750 CFM	16	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-02-2	02	550 CFM	2750 CFM	16	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-02-3	02	965 CFM	955 CFM	10	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-02-4	02	300 CFM	1950 CFM	14	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-02-5	02	300 CFM	1950 CFM	14	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-02-6	02	100 CFM	500 CFM	8	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-02-7	02	50 CFM	200 CFM	8	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-(03-10)-1	03	750 CFM	1850 CFM	14	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-(03-10)-2	03	750 CFM	1850 CFM	14	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-(03-10)-3	03	600 CFM	600 CFM	08	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-(03-10)-4	03	400 CFM	2600 CFM	16	120/1/60	1,2
14440341874V	03	PROGENT.	SCO SEM	***	128/188	43
VAV-11-1	11	800 CFM	2700 CFM	16	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-11-2	11	500 CFM	500 CFM	B	120/1/60	1,2 1
VAV-11-3	11	300 CFM	1700 CFM	16	120/1/60	1,2 3
VAV-11-4	11	100 CFM	500 CFM	8	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-12-1	12	800 CFM	2700 CFM	16	120/1/60	1,2
VAV-12-2	12	500 CFM	500 CFM	8	120/1/60	1,2 {
VAV-12-3	12	300 CFM	1700 CFM	14	120/1/60	1,2 }
VAV-12-4	12	100 CFM	500 CFM	8	120/1/60	1,2

T. THIS AIR QUANTITY IS TO BE USED BY THE MAUFACTURER TO PRESET THE MINIMUM SUPPLY AIR VOLUME.

2. THIS AIR QUANTITY IS TO BE USED BY THE MAUFACTURER TO PRESET THE MAXIMUM SUPPLY AIR VOLUME.



# Kirksey

HOUSTON, TX 77024

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

MASTER ARCHITECT

Page I SOUTHWISH Page, Inc. 400 W. CESAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE 503 AUSTN, 1X 70701

CONSULTANT TEAMS



KEYPLAN

Number	Description	Date
		240017010
	100'4 00	28 OCT 2016
b	Early CD Progress Set	21 DEC 2016
,	CO PROGESS SET	O4 FEB 2016
6	CD PROGESS SET	15 APN 2018
<u>+</u>	Issued for 65% CD	03 MAY 2018
	leaged for USTs CD	12 JUL 2010
	Issued for 100% CD	27 SEP 2019
	lissed for Construction	01 NOV 2010

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION: TEC PROJECT NUMBER:

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

01 NOV 2010

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

11/01/19

MECHANICAL SCHEDULES

5C16 M12.1002

\* BS-BIRDSCREEN; BD-BACKDRAFT DAMPER; MBD-MOTORIZED BACKDRAFT DAMPER; SC-SOUND ATTENUATING CURB; SHNLET SCREEN; WH-MEATHERPROOF MOTOR HEAD, WC-WALL COLLAR; SFC-SOLID-STATE FAN SPEED CONTROL.

1 FURNISHED WITH INTEGRAL FACTORY MOUNTED SINGLE-POINT, NON-PUSED DISCONNECT 1. PURINDED WITH IN BEAT ACTIONY MUNITED SINELE-FORM, NORTH-USED DISCONNECT.

2. PROVIDE AN ARRAY OF 4 FAINS IN THE FAIR WALE EACH FAIN SEE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE AMUS FAINS.

3. PROVIDE AND WITH HODD OPERER AND MLST SOUND ATTENUATIOR.

4. NITERIOLOGY POWER.

5. ON BEATER WITH HODD OF STATEMENT OF THE STATEMENT OF THE SAME AS THE AMUS FAINS.

5. ON BEATER WITH HERMOSTAT (SET @ 105, FIELD ADJUSTABLE).

TEC Cornect No. 214005-622

FAN-POWERED TERMINAL UNIT - FLOOR ALLOCATION TABLE MINAL UNIT - R.COR ALL CAZINO TABLE | HEATING COIL DATA | MAXIMUM | MINIMUM | MINIMUM | HEATING STREET, RESTRICT STREET, REST FAN DATA

MAXIMUM MINIMUM
COOLING COOLING
CON CON CON
CON CON
890 CFM 1900 ESP AT MAXIMUM FLOW (GPM REMARKS NOTES DESIGNATION LOCATION
FPTU-81-01 BASEMENT 1
FPTU-91-02 BASEMENT 1
FPTU-91-03 BASEMENT 1
FPTU-91-01 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-01 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-02 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-02 LEVEL 1 FM (IN. W.G.) FAN H.P. 1180 CFM 870 CFM 1180 CFM 0 1050 CFM 780 CFM 1050 CFM 0 1590 CFM 1190 CFM 1560 CFM 0 1030 CFM 770 CFM 1030 CFM 0 1030 CFM 770 CFM 1030 CFM 0 1200 CFM 770 CFM 1030 CFM 0 1200 CFM 500 CFM 1200 CFM 0 FPTU-01-03 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-04 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-05 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-06 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-07 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-07 LEVEL 1 1050 CFM 210 CFM 12 1550 CFM 210 CFM 14 1550 CFM 210 CFM 14 1030 CFM 210 CFM 12 1600 CFM 200 CFM 14 1030 CFM 240 CFM 12 1200 CFM 240 CFM 12 277/1/60 1300 FM (200 FM 1300 F 1200 CFM 240 CFM 10 550 CFM 130 CFM 10 450 CFM 90 CFM 14 1330 CFM 270 CFM 14 1350 CFM 270 CFM 14 1350 CFM 200 CFM 12 1600 CFM 320 CFM 14 990 CFM 200 CFM 12 1530 CFM 310 CFM 14 1530 CFM 310 CFM 14 1530 CFM 310 CFM 14 FPTU-01-09 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-10 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-11 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-12 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-13 LEVEL 1
FPTU-01-14 LEVEL 1 277/1/60 30000 22000 36000 22000 34000 277/1/60 277/1/60 277/1/60 FPTU-01-15 LEVEL 1 18000 1830 CPM 330 CPM 14 1800 CPM 380 CPM 14 1800 CPM 380 CPM 14 1800 CPM 380 CPM 14 1400 CPM 280 CPM 14 1250 CPM 260 CPM 14 1800 CPM 260 CPM 14 FPTU-02-03 LEVEL 2
FPTU-02-04 LEVEL 2
FPTU-02-05 LEVEL 2
FPTU-02-06 LEVEL 2
FPTU-02-07 LEVEL 2
FPTU-02-08 LEVEL 2 900 CFM 180 CFM 10 370 CFM 70 CFM 8 1400 CFM 280 CFM 14 277/1/50 | P1002-08 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-10 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-11 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-11 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-12 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-13 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-14 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-16 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-16 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-16 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-18 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-18 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-18 | LEVEL 2 | P7102-19 | P7102 1300 CPM 1130 CPM 130 CPM 130 CPM 13 34 1300 CPM 13 20 CFM 14 33000 65 84.7 1.6 2777800 130 CPM 130 CP | FFI 1002-20 | LEVEL 7 | FFI 1800 CFM 1350 CFM 1800 CFM 0.3 1800 CFM 380 CFM 14 277/1/60 277/1/60 277/1/60 277/1/60 277/1/60 277/1/60 20000 1800 CPM 1350 CPM 1800 CPM 0.3 1800 CPM 1350 CPM 1800 CPM 0.3 1600 CPM 1200 CPM 1800 CPM 0.3 1320 CPM 990 CPM 1320 CPM 0.3 1600 CPM 1200 CPM 1800 CPM 0.3 1320 CPM 990 CPM 1320 CPM 0.3 1800 CFM 360 CFM 14 1800 CFM 360 CFM 14 1600 CFM 320 CFM 14 1320 CFM 260 CFM 14 1600 CFM 320 CFM 14 1320 CFM 260 CFM 14 20000 18000 28000 36000 28000

TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION 1711 San Jacobs BM Audin, Texas 78701 512,463.3417 ARCHITECT OF RECORD



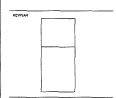
Kirksey

MASTER ARCHITECT

Page / Bosthersand Page, Inc. 400 W. CEDAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE 100 AUSTIN, TX 70701

CONSULTANT TEAMS





TIELED CO.	Revision Sch	edule et NOV 2011
Number	Description	Date
	1004 00	26 OCT 2018
B	Larly CO Property Set	21 DEC 2018
	CO PROJESS SET	04 FEB 2010
	CU PROGESSI SET	15 APR 2510
H G	lessed for 65% CD	01 MAY 2018
	Issued for PS% CD	12 JUL 2010
,	lesued for 100% CD	27 SEP 2018
	leved for Construction	101 NOV 2018
6	ASI 508	02 JUN 2020

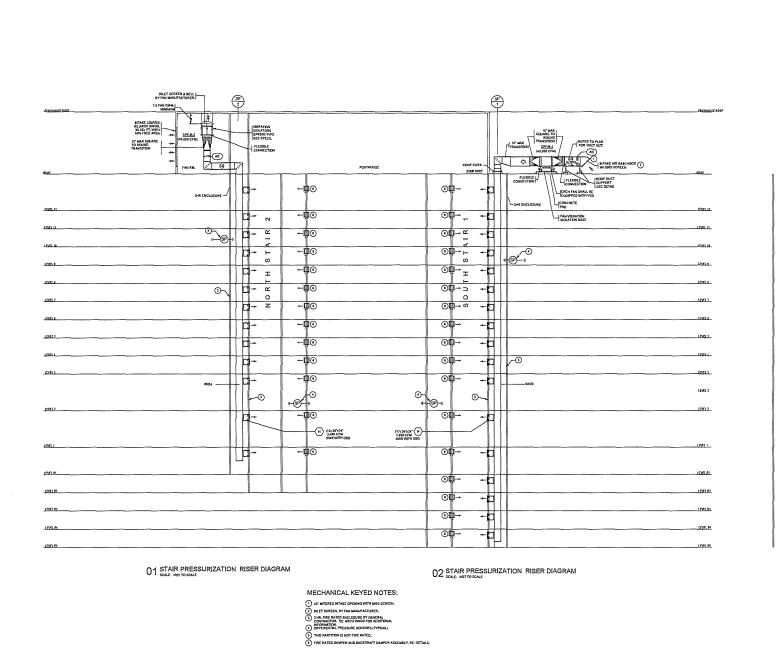
TEC PROJECT NUMBER

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

06/02/20 SHEET NAME MECHANICAL **SCHEDULES** 

5C16 M12.1003



EXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION 1711 San Jacob Blvd, Justo Legas 78701



# Kirksey

FROM PORTMEST DRM

MASTER ARCHITECT

Page I Scuttletand Page, Inc., 490 W. CKRAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE 600 AUSTR, 1X 78701

CONSULTANT TEAMS

Ower CUC Mouthers Engineering

nuclural Engineering Highliteynes Whitey

ne Anti-desperate crass.

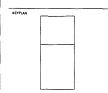
of Theraportation Code ( Institute & Associates James

Dividipe Constilling Viss, Janey, Elstrer Associates, Inc.

Activation Consusting

ILT Consusting

Bullying Commissioning



REVISIONS

	CT NUMBER: ROJECT NUMBER:	17-017-8020 2017140
	R CONSTRUCTION	01 NOV 2019
	Revision Sch	edule
Number	Description	Date
		28 OCT 2018
b	Ledy CD Progress Set	21 DEC 2018
F	CD PROCESS SET	D4 F1 B 2019
0	CD PROOFED SET	SEAFR JOIG
н	femed for 65 & CD	03 MAY 2019
	Issued for non-CO	12 JUL 2019
3	fasued for 100% CD	27 DEF 2019
	Issed for Construction	at NOV 2018

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

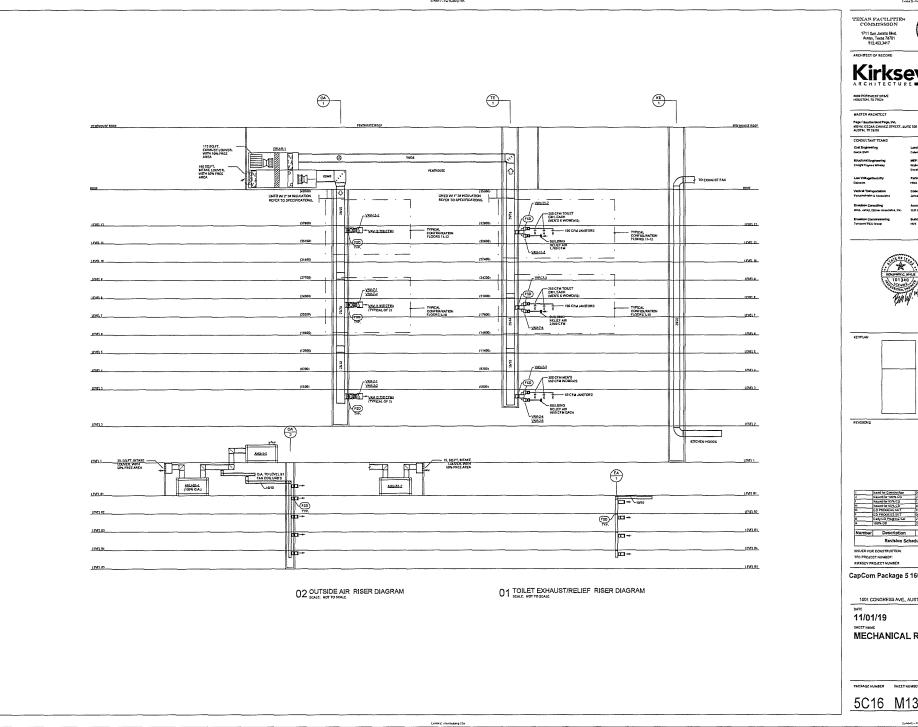
11/01/19

MECHANICAL RISERS

ACKAGE NUMBER SHEET NUMBER

5C16 M13.1001

Exhibit Dis Par Duktory CDs



TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION 1711 Sen Jacinto Blvd Austro, Texas 78701 512,453,3417



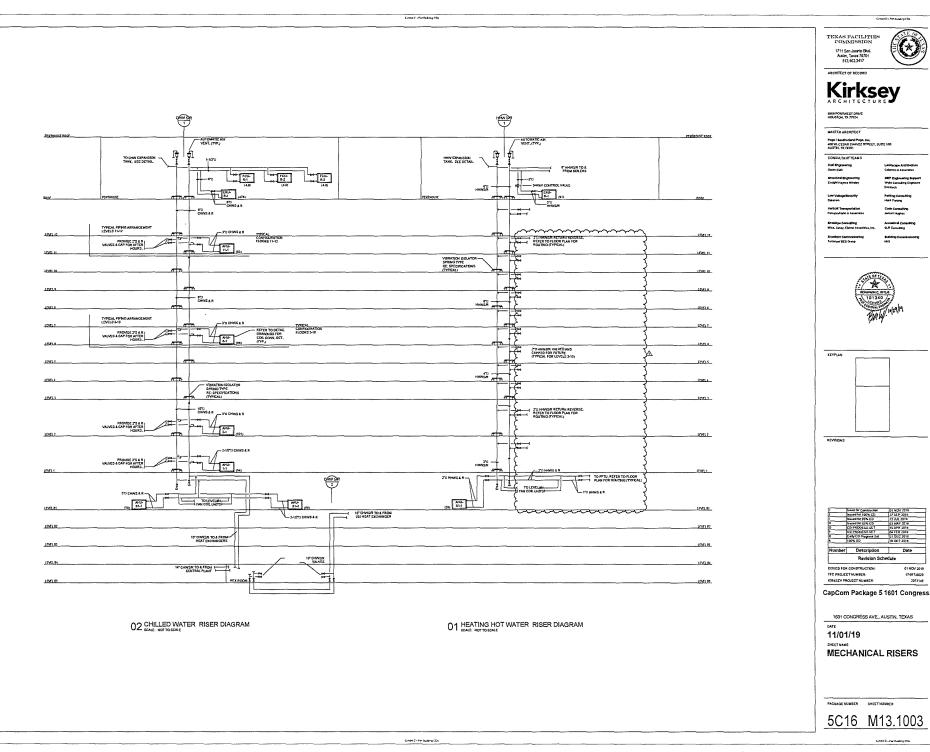


	CT NUMBER: ROJECT NUMBER:	17-017-6021 2017146
	CONSTRUCTION	01 NOV 201
	Revision Sch	nedule
Number	Description	Date
	100% 00	26 OCT 2018
e .	Early CD Progress Sat	21 DEC 2010
,	CD PROOF 53 SET	O4 FEB 2019
G	CD PROOFER LET	15 APR 2019
11	haused for 65% GD	d3 MAY 2019
	have for VS'& CD	12 JUL 2019
, ,	teamed for 100% CO	27 SEP 2019
	issed for Construction	01 NOV 2018

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

MECHANICAL RISERS



FINAL CONTROL OF THE PRINTS

FINAL CONTROL OF

01 HEATING HOT WATER SCHEMATIC

TO CHARM THE BILL DAYS

THE BILL DAY

02 HEAT EXCHANGER SCHEMATIC

TENAS FACTLITTES COMMISSION 1711 Son Junto Blvd. Amer., Texas 78701 512-603J417

Assis, Texas 78701 512.463.J417 CHITCCT OF RECORD

Kirksey

HOUSTON, TX 77024

NASTER ARCHITECT
Page / Southerland Page, jnc.

CONSULTANT TEAMS

GATE SUC

MCP Engineering Suppo Wyte Consuling Engineer Encolors

Delecem Vertical Transportation

etestion & Associates Jenseti H dope Consulting Associates Januar Eletter Associates for 1938 Cons

Envelope Convertationing Terracent DEG Dane

KTPLAN

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

11/01/19

MECHANICAL RISERS

PACKAGE NUMBER SHEET NUMBE

5C16 M13.1004

Carbot Dialog Ballony (EA

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

von COMORESS ME, AUSTIN, 17DAS

ant
1/1/10/1/19

serrivad.
MECHANICAL
CONTROL DIAGRAMS

												- 1	NP	UTN	וטס	PU.	181	UM	MAR	Y																
YETEM VAY AIR HANDLING UNIT		=	-		=			- 14	ARD	WAR						_		I							_		_		Of th	YAK	_				=	
O BUMMARY TABLE NO.: 63		_		UTPL			_			_		DIP	74				_	_			ARY											PRO	o.	ME	.,	
	10	tů T	М		MA.	00_	_	-	DiG	TAL	-	1	_		MALE	•	-		DKI	TAL	_	***	LOG	_		_			_		_			_		
EDTERPORT DESCRIPTION:	1	1	i .	1	1	7	i .	×				1	1				-1	- 1			1	1	Ī.	1	1				5 i	j	-	1		- )		- 1
	1	RELAY		ſ		1	1	Kottas				1	1		1		- [	I			1	1		ĺ	1		- 1		5		×	1			1	1
	ıъ	122	2	1	- 1		1	1		ALK CONTACT		1	l ec				-	-		- 1	1	1	1	1	i			3	•	3	¥.	ш	- 1	ğ	1	1
	á	18	PELLY			CONTRACTOR	1	9	١,	2	WPLESE DEVICE CONTACT	1	BATTYE HANDITY SENSON		1		ì	-	7	ETATUS	1	1	1	l۵	1		1	ROTTAXATTON	AVAILAGE OF TAXON		发	H			- 1	
	15	CONTROL		K	DALPHER ACTUATION	3	15	13	- CUPPERT PELAY	8	2	İκ	18		1 1	٠.	_1	-	OMFACT CLOSUPE ALAPSA	3	1	1	1	NE OF DAY START STOP	١.	12		3	3	1	PERATURE	i l	+ 1	NOEMEN WATER CO.	-!	- 1.
	CONTRO.	18	CONTROL	ACTUATO	<b>5</b>	<b>#</b> )	CONTACT	1%	2	N 1	8	18	1.5	-	1 1		5	1	- 3		1	1	1	13	PTALM STARTSTOP	EXTREMOLISHING		g 1	∄/×	المانا	15	l i	THE .	¥ / i	CLOSS CONTROL	T I
	16	10	5	15	51	5 5	18	17	2	2	W.	100	ΙE	- ò	5	- 14	2	١.	2	CLOSLOS	1	1	J	15	19	*		Fi	2012	S VACAN LP	2	KATER PESET	LLED VATER PE	₽ \ ;	O T	217
	IŖ	12	18	15	21	512		1.	2	ATUS - RELAY	š:	1.0	12	7	4		THE PARTY OF THE P	- 13	8 8	4	1	1	1	12	E	7		ð			3	31	5	2	5 12	2 18
	١	13	۱ě.	6	₽:	6 19	TATUS - AUX	14	5	d	8	15	.15	*	2	16	5 le	z i i	2 3	13	1	1	1	15	15	1	JIYOTAN	5 3	K i b	3	PRYARTE	2	51	£ 13	315	
	12	[8	18	3	3 i	2 1	13	10	0	æ	9	15	1	2	5	E :	- 11	Ы	¥ ¥	2	15	i t	-	14	15	3	B	9		16	2	51	3	3	3 9	۱۱
	TATOP	14	NG OFF	15	a.	3	12	TATUS - DEF	2	攻	WP .	13	12	- 2	BOCTY	OWNETS		51.	2 3	CHUYCE	PHI PHI	Divinent	34TH	18	15	2	5	6 !	216		12	3	8	61	5	2013
	(3	19	13	6	ġ	18	15	15	TATUS	5	5 E	-15	13	- 22	Q.	ž (;	7()	211	RE	5	ſπ	15	15	(w	1.5	3	21	Ŕ	113	16	5	5	# 1	9	3 6	511
	lè.	13	15	8	8	1	15	E	6	2	ĉ ŝ	18	19	, Kr	6	2 3	515	311	8		17	15	12	15	١.	9	8	0.3	919	118	3	9	51	81	5 15	41
	_	1	-	_	_	· ·	*	1	_	-	_	-	_	_			7	7		7	┪~	7	-	₩-	-	_		_	_	-	_	_	_	~	~	~
ARGABLE AIR YOLUME (VAV) ANU	1	1	1	1	-		1	1					1		1		1			1		1	1							-	_					
TYPICAL LEVELS 81-12)			1	1			1					1	Ł		1		-1	- 1		1 1		1	1	1					- 1		١.		- 1	- 1		- 1
LEPPLY FAN STARTISTOP CONTROL	£ X	Ţ	ř				· ·	7			····pai	1	T	****	7		7	T.	.,,,,,,,,,	7	7.	7	7	( ×	7 ×	×	1	X				7	1			-7
UPPLY FAN STATUS	1	1					1	1	×			1	1					-1		X	1	1.	1		1	7			1	3				. 5	1	11
FD SPEED CONTROL	Г	1	1		1	1	Т	1			1		1		5		-1			I I	-	1	1	1	1		- i			1				-	-	
PD - BYPASS STATUS	1	ł				1.	Т	T	×				1				1"			×	1	1.	1	1	1		1									
PD-STATUS	L	Ι						Ι		×										12		1	1		1	-			7		-					
PD - FAN MOTON POWER (HP)	ł	1	Ĭ		T		1	1.			I	1	<u> </u>				_T	1		1		.l.:	T		1											_1_
FO FAN MOTOR POWER (NY)	1						1						1				-I.			1	1	1	1		1					-				-	1	
FO - FAH MOTOR POWER CONSUMPTION (AVID)	1	1	i	13	!	2	.1	.l					1		i i		. 1 .			i l			1	. 1	j	1	ll				L	l			1	
PD FAN MOTOR CURRENT (AMP)	l	1	I				1	1					1			nice.						1		.1	1					. J		[	i			
FD - FAN MOTOR VOLTAGE (V)	l	ļ	l			l									1			. 1.		ll		.)	I		١						i					
PD - FAN MOTOR RUN-HOURS	1		l l	1	- 1	- 1	1	1	( )		- 1						- L	- 1		1 1		1	1		1				- 1	1		1 (		- 1	- 1	- 1
FD - FAN THERMAL LOAD ON MOTOR	I	L.,	l				.1	1	_		******	.1	4-				J.,			il.			ļ			-				-i		L.			-4-	-1-
PD - FAN THERMAL LOAD ON WID	l	4	l		l.	mi-	1	4					٠.				l.,			h		J	i	-1	à											
FD - BLPPLY FAN VFD TRUPERATURE		<del> </del>	Ļ	and the				+						******				]		ļ		·+			<del>.</del>	٠					·					-
LITBIDE AIR FLOWRATE		·	i		a i										i					i			J	. j	ļ				do			,				
LITERDE AIR VAY TERMINAL UNIT CONTROL LIPPLY AIR DUCT STATIC PRESSURE		į	ļ		^.		4	ļ				J								ļļ.	٠.	4			-	·		٨	٠,	·-i	****			·		
MW VALVE CONTROL (PICCV)	<b>}</b>	J	į	1.	···		. <b>j</b>	ļ	J				.j	···•	da d		. i .	∤-		·	1-	.) .	J		ļ	i				b		1				
UPPLY WATER TEMPERATURE		ļ	į					+			in-	٠.	-1										ļ		ġ	·			·						<del>i</del> -	
ETURN WATER TEMPERATURE		+	ļ.					ļ				~4.3	+						,	imi-		+	ł		4	<del>,</del>	-+	*****								
UPPLY AR TEMPERATURE		ł	ļ				+					-10	+	*****	į						-l-v	+			ļ					-4				· j		
STURN AIR TEMPERATURE			···			+~	+	· • • • • •			******	-1-2	+		+				******			12			+	<u>.                                    </u>										~+
ETURN ARI COZ (CARBON DICKIDE)	1	1	1				ı	1		, !		1^	1				١,	٠l			1 x	12	1	1					- 1	1		1 1		Į.	- [	- 1
NOKE OF IKCION	ł	i	ł	1			1-	j				-1	· f · · ·			de	····f·	^{-		····		40	d	· f · · ·	ŧ	·		****	···• f···	a december	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · ·				-1
IGH BTATIC PRESSURE SWITCH	ł	ł	ļ	i			1.	1.				-1	+		<del></del>			- i-				1	·		÷	·				··•	į	·	••••			
ILTER STATUS		t	ŧ	l			+	10					4		h					4k	-1-	+	4		4	·						l				

	CA STREE  CANCEL TO THE CONTROL TO T
2	TYPICAL FLOOR VAV AIR HANDLING UNIT DDC CONTROLS DIAGRAM SCALENOW

DRAW-THROUGH VARIABLE VOLUME AIR MANDLING UNITS

General: Each of these units shall consist of a viriable volume disw-through type air handling unit, chiled water cooling coll, variable frequency draw, perfillers, limit filters of where scheduled, I han and rottled control greture.

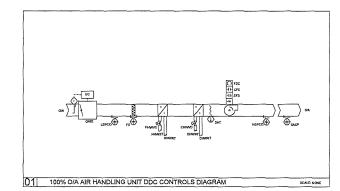
StandSize Control. The unit is while be program standed and stopped from an ASC or stand-alone DDC panel when its HGA section in its Stand Size Control and the scheduled of the sche

shall be callebrated to migration no more than a ±1° variation in leaving all emigrative from and point from full flow for interimum flow when measured in the point findacted above.

The measured in the point findacted above. The mounted static pressure transduce to clause to be tritish to be statence does the through a proper primary suit system served by the air handing unit shall provide an input aligned to a N-SC or stand-alone DCC panel which, shall have the property of the property of the control of the property of

point state is set below the ductivotic pressure class designation to protect the ductivotic system. Unit fair shall always start unleaded recrease state; presume gradually to be grown the VPD to he latter to the CASA of t sequence.

				_						-			-	INF	τυ·	701	JTP	UT	\$Ü	MN	AR	Ÿ			_							_			-	-				_							- 1	П
SYSTEM: OUTSIDE AIR HANDLING UNIT (WITH HEAT)	Γ						_		114	*OV	ARE		_						_	Γ						_			_				orte	***					_							_	٦	П
NO SUMMARY TABLE NO. 64	Т			ΠP									246	ÜΥ						_			4			_	_					_	-	_		PR	501	w	3-								-	П
	1.2	oct i	AL.	_	XXX	106		_		8.1	Ж.		_	-		AHA.	104			_	DIC	1,11	Т	7	PLU.	.00	7		_			_				_							-				_	п
NOTESPOINT DESCRIPTION:	Т	>	ī	Г	П	TΤ	7		5 T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	Т	T	Т	Γ	Г		٦	7	Т	Т	T	Т	Т	7	Т	Т	Ī	1	T	T <sub>E</sub>	1	1	T	T	T	1	1	T	1	П		9	П
	STARTISTOP CONTROL PERAY	BHERECHARE CONTROL RELAY	CHENCLOSE CONTROL PELAY	DOC-VAIVE ACTUATOR	DOC - DAMPER ACTUATOR	DDC - FAM STATIC PFE 25, FE	SETPORT ADARST	STATUS - ALC CONTACT	STATUS - DWF FPESSURE SWITCH	STATUS - CLEADAY FELAY	DIVING PETAT ANY CONTINCT	CANTON	INTURKATI OF EPICES	STATE HISTORY SCHOOL	PRESSURE SPICOR	SEDELLY SEDECOS	TOWESTR	DALED NATER PLOW	CO2 SIDEOR	PROCE OF FLOW	CONTACT CLOSUPE ALARM	CONTACT CLOSUFE STATUS		HOHENE	(Des Lact	HUN TAKE		COLUMN STATES OF THE STATES	Service Control of the Control	0,000	RONOMOTER CETAGONOM	STATING CONTROL ED VANTA LO	CAYAGAT SETEACK	ACRESTS TARRED	SUPPLY AND TEMPORATURE RESERVE	HOT CANEER RESET	CHALLED WATER PESET	CONCENSES WATER CONTROL	The LOWING PALES	DOCUMENT CONTROL	HARDANE ATERDOX	SOFTAND VORDAL BORDS	E SO COLL	FAR USE UCCE	THRUPE DRUPHE DESTROY	DEVICE PROVIDED BY OTHERS	PROVIDED AND WHILD BY OTHERS	
199% OUTBIOK AIR HANDLING UNIT	1	1-	1	1		1	7	7	7	+	+	+	t	t	+	†	1	†	r	-		7	7	7	7	7	†	+	+	+	+	+	†	+	+	+-	t	t	†	†-	†	+	+	+	Н	H	-	Н
DIRPAY FAN STARTISTOP CONTROL	ł۳	┼~	+-	-	-	-		-	-+	+	-+-	+-	+-	+-	+-	+~	+	+-	-	١	Н	-	-+	-	-+	-+	-	rt,	٠,	+	+	+	+4	+	+-	+-	+-	+	+	+	+-	+	+-	+-	-	-	-	-1
SUPPLY FAM STATUS	+^	+	+-	-	-		-	-		7	┿	-	+	+	+-	+-	÷	+	-	⊢		77	-+	+	-+	-+	-+	+	+	4-	+	+-	+*	+	+	+-	+-	+	+-	+	+-	+	+-	+	-	$\vdash$		м
VAD INTERO CONTROL	1-	1-	+	۱	-	-et	—ŧ	-	-	~+	+		+-	+		-†~	4-	·j	<del>  -</del> -	-	-	-04		-+	-1	-+			+			+-	1	+	1-	1-	<del>-</del>	+	+-	+	+	+-	+	+	+	-	_	м
WO - BYPAGS STATUS	+~	┪	+-	1	1		-1	_		¥1	+	-	+-	+-	+-	+	+-	+-	•	+-	1-	X	~+	+		-+	-+	+	₩	+	+	+-	+-	+-	╈	+	+-	+-	+	+	+-	+-	+	+-	₩	-	-	М
COLU-STATUS	t-	7-	7	<b>†</b>		7	-1			~	K T	⇁	7	7"	7	7~	<del>-}</del>	1	$\overline{}$	1-	-	XI	7	₩.	7	7			7-	7	-	7	7-	1-	1	+	<del>†</del>	7-	1	+	7	+	+	1	t	$\vdash$	_	7
VALUE - FAN MOTOR FOWER (NP)	1	1	$\Box$	_		$\equiv$				7	1		7-	7	1	Τ-	7		1	-				-		_	7		1		7		+	1	1	7	1	+	7-	1-	1	12	1	1				П
VFD - FAN HOT OR IN HOTER HAVE	_	Ι.					$\Box$			П	$\Box$		1	_		T	1	1					П	$\Box$	1			П.	_		$\perp$	_	T	Τ.	$\mathbf{I}$	1	1		Ι	7	$\top$	13		_		$\blacksquare$		П.
YFO - FAH (KITCH POWER CONSUMPTION (FWIT)	I	1	_	_						$\Box$					T.,			L	_	_			$\equiv$						_		Τ.		$\mathbf{I}$	$\mathbf{I}$		$\mathbf{L}$	1	1		Т		D		_		-		_
YED - PAN MOTOR CURRENT JAMES	_	Ι.,	$\perp$			=	_			1		-	1	1	1		1	=	_	_		_	_				_	_	_	1	T	T	7	L	1	1	1	1		7.	L	1	1	=				а.
VPD - FAN BESTOR VYX TAGE (V) VPD - FAN BESTOR MEN HOURS	4-	<del>_</del>	4	<u> </u>	11	-4	-1		-4	4			4	4-	-4-	+-	4	-	٨.	-	-			-4		-	-1-		-	4	4	4	┺	4-	4	4	-	4	-l	4	4_	T)		1	ـــ	4	-	ш
VFG-FAN THERMAL I GAS ON MOTOR	-	╄	٠.	-	Н			-	-4	-	+	-	4	+	+	┿~	+	+	⊢	۰	Н	_		-+	-	-4	⊶.	+	4	-↓	-	+-	+	+	-	+	٠.	┿┈	+-	+-	4	T		٠.	ļi	-	_	н
The state of the s	₩	<del>-</del>	+-	-	-		-		+	-	-		+-	+-	+-	+-	+	+	-	-	Н		-+	-+		-	-	-			+	+-	+	+	4-	+-	٠.,	+-	+	+-	+	18		+	ļ	-	-	н
VFD - FAN THERMAL LEAD ON VFD VFD - RUPPLY FAN VFD TEMPERATURE		1	+-	↩	-	<b></b> ∤			-	₩.		-	-4		4-			+-	١			-	-+	}-	-+	-	-1-			-		+-	+	+-	+	+	+	1		-	╌	+	4-	٠.	-	اـــا	-	
OUTSIDE AND FLOW MARKET		┰	+	-	-	-	-1		$\dashv$	+		-	-1-	-i-	+		+	+	⊢	-	-		-	-		~					+	+	╌	+	+-	+	╌	+	+	- <del> </del>	+-	+7		+-	-	₩		Н
OUTSIDE AIR FLOWRATE OUTSIDE AIR VAY TERRITORIA UNIT CONTINO.	╌	+	┿	╌	7			-		+		┿~	╅╴		+		+-	+	<del> </del> ~~	-	-	$\neg$		-	-	~+		+		-+-	7	1	+	4-	+-	┰	+	1	+	+	+			+		$\vdash$	-	м
	+-	-	+-	١v	-	-		$\neg$	_	4	+	-	+	4-	+	+	+	15	_	٠-	_	_	-+	-+	-	-	-+	-	┪-	+	~	+-	+-	+	18	+	+-	+	+-	+	+	40	+	-	₩	<del>,</del>	-	м
TO MAKE Y ME A CINC MOT WATER TRADER WATER!	1-	1	†***	1	П	_	-1		_	~+	_	-1-	17		1	1-	-1-	7~	<b>†</b>	1-		-1		-	-1	7	-1-	_	-1-		+	1	+	+	+	1	1	+	1-	1-	1	+~-	-	1	1	1	_	П
HOLDINGS HE ATHER HOLD WATER TO LINE WATER	1	1-	1	_	1		_	-	$\neg$	7	7		T,	$\tau$	-	1	1	1	1	1		-	7	-		7	-1-	-	-	_	_	┪~	$\top$	1	7	+	1	_	-	1-	1	1	┪┈	1	_	1		п
THEFT Y AIR DUCT STATIC PRESURES	Ι	$\equiv$	Τ.	二			_				_		1	Т		Π.		_	$\Gamma$	_				T	×					1.	Т	Ι.		1	Т	1	1	1	_	Т.	1	1		1	1	П		П
CHRI YALVE CONTRICT INCOVE		_	1	I.K.									I	1	1		$\perp$	T	Г.				Н							Н	1	Т	Τ.	$\mathbf{I}$	13		Н	1	1	_	Н	T.	1	_				◻
DIPPLY WATER TEMPERATURE	1_	ـ	+	L.,	-	-	_1	_	-4	7	1	-	$\mathbf{I}$		4		1	1-	1	_	1	_	_	-1		7		1	-I	1	1	4=	7	7	1	1	I	7	1	1_	T	7.	7	ㅁ	=		-	$\Box$
RETURN WATCH TEMPERATURE	1_	-	1	_		_		$\perp$	_		_	-	$\mathbf{D}$		1	4_	1	1_	_			_	_	-	1		1	_	_		1	-	1	_	-	$\perp$	1	_		1_	1	1.				L		
SUPPLY AIR TEMPERATURE	+	+-	+-	Į	Н		-1		-	4	-		43	4-	4-	+	+	4	├-	۰	1-	-	-4	4	44	4			-4-	+-		+-	+-	+-	+	+	+	٠	+-	+-	+-	+-	-	+-	<del>_</del>	╌		ы
CUITINGS AND COZ (CANBON DECATE)	+-	1-	+-	١	Н	-1		-	<b>-</b> ∤	+	-+-		+2	4-		+	+	+	1	-	-	-		ᡧ	٠,	$\rightarrow$	-		+	+-	+-	+-	-	4-	+	+-	+-	÷		+	+-	+-	+	╌	-	1		н
SMORE DETECTOR	+	+-	+	┪	-	-	-			+	+	-+-	+	+	+-	+-	+	+	۳.	-	_		-+	4		-+	-	+	+	4-	+	+	+-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+-	+	+	+	1	$\vdash$	м
CHILDREN STATES PROCESSIONS BANGED	+-	+	*	<del>  -</del>	-		-	-	w)	+	+		+	+	7		+	+	╆~	ł۰	-	-7		_	∤	~+		+	+		-	+-		+-	+	+	+-	+	+	+	+2		+-	+-	<del> </del>	1-24	-	Н
CA TER STATUS	1-	•	+	т-	1	-+	-+		ŸΤ	-	+	-	+-	4-	+-	1	1	+	-	+-	1	-		x†	-+	~+		-+-	+	+	-	+-	+-	+-	+	+	+	+-	+	+	+-	+-	+	+	-	1		м.
	1	1	т-	1			1		_	7	+	_	T	-		_	1	1		┲~	1		-+	-	_	_		-	-	7	7	1-	1	1	┱	1	1	1	7	┪~	_	7-	1	_		1	_	П
	Τ.	1	1	_						コ		I	7	7"	I	$\mathbf{I}$	$\equiv$	T		1=			_		_				7	1	1		1	1	$\mathbf{T}$	7	Т	П	7"	1	1	1	1	1	$\Gamma$	1	_	◻



A Contable AIR HANDLING UNITS

A Contable AIR HANDLING UNITS

A Contable AIR HANDLING UNITS

A Contable Seach of three units shall consist of a variable volume draw-through type at handing brit, healing his water pre-heat coil, chilled water and the contable air co

adari at the design control and victimation. System operations comment at the design of the control and the Automatic Cutified Air Intake Datingers: On a start aignat, the buskide all intake dampers shall open. On a stop signat, the tan shall stop and the dampers shall close. Dampers shall close on loss of control signat, on loss of electrical power, and whenever the air handling unit flar motor stop;

TEXAS PACILITIES COMMISSION 1711 San Jacinto Blvd. Austin, Texas 78701 512,463,3417

Kirksey

MASTER ARCHITECT Page / Bouth-Hand Page, Inc. 400 W. CESAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE SEG AUSTA, TX 78701

CONSULTANT TEAMS



KEYPLAN

REVISIONS

Issued for Construction D1 NOV 2019 Issued for 100% CD 27 SUP 2019 Number Description Date Revision Schedule

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

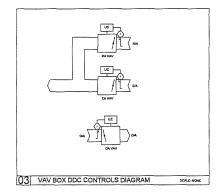
11/01/19

KIRKSEY PROJECT NUMBER:

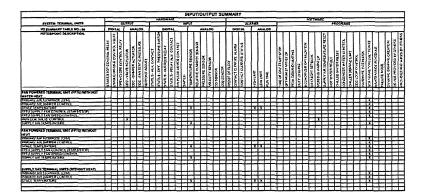
**MECHANICAL** CONTROL DIAGRAMS

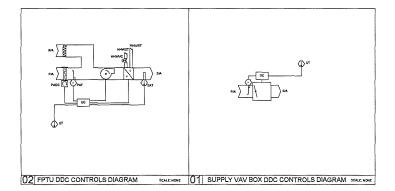
PACKAGE NUMBER SHEET NUMBER

	_				_		_			W.			ΝP	UT	OU.	117	11.5	·	MA	KŤ				_						OF 1		_				_						_
SYSTEM: FAN POWERED TERMINAL UNIT (PPTU)	<u>ب</u>		-	30775	U7''		_	_	uur	-	-	- 78	1707					-+	-		AL)	T.	·		7		_				1100	к	74	558	AMS	_			_	_		-
PO SUMMARY TABLE NO.: 66	۲.	KOIT.	-	m	ANA	<u> </u>				топ	AL.		T	_	414	LOG		┪	_	GITA		T	ANA	100	٦																	
NOTEMPORT DESCRIPTION:		SUREDSARE COMPOUNDARY	PERCLOSE CONTROL RELAY	DC. VALVE ACTUATOR	C. DAMPERACT	OC. FAM STATIC PRESSURE	ETPCART ADAUST	C COHTACT		CTATUS - CURTENT RELAY	TATION PERSON AND CONTACT	ATOM	EUPENTURE EDICOR	PLATTE HANOTY SENSOR	PESSURE BESCOR	ELECTIT SENDOR	10 sendon	XQ2 SEDICEOR	Accr of R.C.W			SHUUT	DALMET	CH TARE		Series and and and	Secretary of the second	VITYCICARO	CONCUERT OF INCATOR	MY NONT BETEACK	3	P. SPLY AR TENFERATURE RESET	OT VATER RESET	CHLLED WATER PESET	CACEMER WATER COMMO.	OCCUPATION CONTROL	JACKING STERLOCK	THORE	ALMENACE SCHEDULE	ALLINE MODE	3	NAME PROVIDED BY OTHERS
NUTRIDE AIR VAN TERMINAL UNIT	-		=	_		=			=	=	7	-	1	=	_	_	=	_	7	-	-	Е	-		7	Ŧ	7	-	Ε	=		=	=	4	-	Ŧ	=	-	П	=	7	_
RMARY AM FLOWRATE (CPM)	+	٠	₩	┰	-	₩		$\dashv$	-+	-	-+-	+	+	+			-	-+	+	+	+	+-	×	-	-+	+	-	+-	+-	+-	-	-1	-+	+	-+-	+	+-	+-	Н	-	-+	-
RIMARY AIR DAMPER CONTROL	+-	┪	+-	+	ŤŦ	<b>†</b>	1	-		-	-+-	+	1-	+-	┪~	-	-		+	+	+-	+~	1-	-	-+	+	+	+-	+	۰	1		-+	-	-	+	+	1	т		-	7
ETURN AIR CO2	-		=	F	_	F			4	_	#	#	1	F				I	7	#	T	1		$\Box$	#	#	_	7	_	-			_	$\Rightarrow$	=	#	#		П	Ħ	_	_
ELIEF AIR VAY TERMINAL UMT	<del>†</del>	<del> </del> —	+-	+	+	<del>)                                    </del>	-	Н	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	Н	Н	7	+	+	+-	+	-	$\vdash$	-+	+	+	+	+-	1		-	-	_	+	+	+	+-	Н	H	+	7
RMARY AIR FLOWRATH (CFM)	1	Τ	Ι	$\Gamma$	Г	г					1.		1	Τ.		X		T	т	_	Τ.	1.	X			1	$\Gamma$	Т	T	Ι.			_1			т	1					
RRANY AIR DAMPER CONTROL	F	-		F	Ā	_			7	-	T	+	T	F		-	П	7	7	-	F	F		$\blacksquare$	7	Ŧ	7	7	-	-			7	7	Ŧ	Ŧ	Ŧ	₽	Н	Ŧ	Ŧ	7
SHAUST AS VAN TERMINAL UNIT	+	┿	┿	+	┿~~	┪~	+	Н		-+	+	-+-	+	+-	┼	-	-	-+	+	+	+	+	<b>†</b>	┷	-+	-+-	-1-	+-	+	+	-	-	-+	-+	┱	+	+-	+	Н	<del></del>	-+	-
RMARY AIR FLOARATE (CFM)	+	+	┿	+-	┿~~	+	-	$\vdash$	-+	-+-	+	+	+-	+~	-	×	-		+	+	+-	tī	1	-	-	-+-	-	+-	+	+	-	-	-+	-+		-+~	+	+	$\vdash$	_+	-	-
RIMARY AIR DAMPER CONTROL	+	•	+	-	+=																																	+	-	-		



A.	BLE YOUTHE CUTSDE, AIR SUPPLY AIR TERMAL UNIT (NAV). <u>Catanti</u> : Each all there unts consists all a variable volume with (NAV), presery air likel dispaper, intel pidaw sensor, and shall be provided with related control systems. <u>Quarter hit Plant full Print</u> : The options of Serv-seption shall vary from mixture and side are uniform outside at anythold per CO2-based Demand Consider Variotation.
c.	Separate: <u>Pressure Rependent Countries</u> : A flow crossifiow may multiplent experted the primary as inlet shall through a pressure transducer and the ASC reset the control loop for terminal and pressure redependent operation. System shall enough a three-mode control algorithm to advantate office.
D.	Ar held Signory  1. Ar third derivers shall modulate to maintain flow setpoint.
E.	2. The six hist damper shall close when the opticitie all of orthogol air fan in off.  The six hist damper shall close when the natural shindings out on the same flow for which they serve is off.  Communication: The unit shall be equalled oil preventions the following internation and receiving instructions in change supports in stangard briany coded destinal bigmat (DDC):
-	1. At white C 14 h
	Makinum entery (CFM).     Outside Air Pow GFM:     Outside Air Pow GFM:     Outside Air Pow GFM:
VARIA	IN F VOLUME EXHAUST AR TERMOLAL UNIT (VAV)
B.	Congress. Cach of these units consists of a variable volume and (VAV), air shiel damper, filled arishus person, and that he provided with frighted control systems.  Literated Ay Flow Settings: The exhaust or figur suspects that he constant per acheduled exhaust flow as required per plans.
c,	<u>Pressure intermined Coverings: A few areasoftwaring multipoent sensor in the primary servined shall through a pressure intermined countries from the control knop for lemninal and pressure interpretating controls. Dystem this in employ at Dissert-mode accepted algorithm to elemninate offset.</u>
D.	At the Damet:  1. At right dampers shall modulate to marrian flow set-ofnt.
	<ol> <li>The air risk lampers shall close when the outside air or enhaust air faints off.</li> <li>The air risks lampers shall close when the main air-handing und on the same dops to which they same to</li> </ol>
E.	Communication: The and shall be capable of transmitting like following internation and receiving instructions to change subjected in standard binary coded decimal better (DDC):  1. Air velocity.
	2. Exhaust All Sat Poet (CFM) 3. Exhaust All Flow (CFM)
VARM	OLE VOLUME RELIEF AIR TERMINAL UNIT (VAV)  Central: Each of Princ units contains of a Variable volume and (VAV), or high damper, logic selfow semant, and shell be provided with related central systems.
ŝ.	Heat AA Flow Settings: The related as set point what he was equal to: 1. (At 1900 Singles) (CFA) =
c.	a. CVA Air Flow (measured) — EAR Flow pressured) — Pressure Offset (educable). Pressure Internation Court from A flow countries were unaboute cannot in a pressure in a pressure in an about example to a flow countries were unabouted and one of the control loop for terminal unit pressure internation countries. Custom that endough a three-mode, countries indicate the control algorithm to desirable offset.
٥,	On high Darmer  A third Darmer  A third Darmer  A third Darmer  A third Darmer, whall modulate to maintain few helbered.
	2. The air hield campars shall close when the potable air or induced air him to off.  The air hield campars shall close when the train sinh-indings safe on the name floor for which they safe a fig.  The air hield campars shall close when the train sinh-indings safe on the name floor for which they safe a fig.
ε,	Communication: The unit shall be aspecte of transcerting the following internation and receiving instructions in change subjects in standard binary coded desired formal (DDC):  1. All velocity.
	2. Manimum artism (CFM). 3. Manimum Artism (CFM).
	4. Rebel AV SM Poet (CFM) 5. Rebel AV SM Poet (CFM)
CO2-E	ASED DEMAND CONTROL VENTILATION SYSTEM (DCVS)
	Onness: This control sequence consists of operation of a variable volume yapply and exhaust energy recovery unit, authide of variable volume terminal units, enhance air variable volume terminal units, enhance air variable volume terminal units, end related control system.
۸ ا	Statistics Control. The energy recovery unit expely and exhaust tan shall be program stated and stooped from an ACC or eland-alone DDC panel when it is HOA switch is in the "Auto"
۰. ۲	COLORAGE Demand, Centrolled  1. Hord COL assess to solube in the critical zone of each fear its above or drawings shall provide an inquirie and according to the critical zone of page 1 and 1 a
۲	modulate the towards and the outside air terrorisal unit between minimum and marketing scheduled CFM as required to marketing a space CO2 subject of 700ppm (adjustable) above embers CO2 ppm.
}	2. Crosed CO7 zone on each foor shall be defined as the CO2 sensor with highest CO2 open reading.  On shall goons, COQ DCVS shallbe a commissioned using a supposter COQ floors to SCAS without physical sensor, CO2 sensor(s) will be provided under Tenant Improvement  On the COX of the CO
کس	temps of work.  A. Lie restriction of a service of information with each control of the DRU. The EGAS ability had bringed in the control of States of States of States of the Control of States of S
n	than 10 millioner, individuable). 5. Rebel at legislation mechanisms extractly to maximum setport, listing mission of setport, waste maintaining a Steel Postere Pressure Other.
€.	Figure Procure Office Tiguish: Poster pressure offset shall be set at 100 CFM indicate and shall be expectable at global level.  Fam Claber: Pam stague shall be indicated to the SCAS by a differential pressure of flow swetch or current satisfying relay.







Charge Laboration Contains. A few records on proceed server to be primary or with that Decomp, particular server to the primary or with that Decomp, particular server to the Contains and the Co

The air trial demper shall close when the mais air handling unit on the same flow for which they see
 Communication: The unit shall be capable of transmitting the following information and recobing insulinctions
 Chings separate in standard binary coded determal formal (DDC).

Primary of velocity.
 Premary of mestiman CFM set point.
 Primary of minimum CFM set point.
 Temperature at room thermostel.

TEXAS FACTLITIEN
COMMISSION
1711 San Jaconio Blvd.
Auslen, Timos 78701
512,053,0417



# Kirksey

OU PORTMEST DRIME

MASTER ARCHITECT

Page / Reutherland Page, Inc.,
400 VI. CÉSAR CHAIVEZ STREET. BUTTE 680
AUSTRI, TX 78701

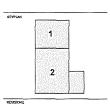
CONSULTANT TEAMS Clail Engineering Garin CMC

Ensight Hapfine Whaley Vryle
Cree
Low Volkage/Recustly Park

Vertical Transportation Persolversion & Associates

Wite, Jamey, Ejahor Assectates, Inc. SLR Consul Envelope Commissioning Building Co Tensored RES Group AND





Cap Com Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

11/01/19
STREET MAME
MECHANICAL
CONTROL DIAGRAMS

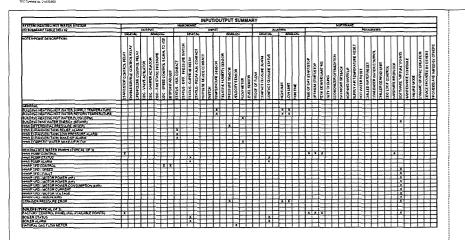
ACKAGE NUMBER SHEET NUMBER

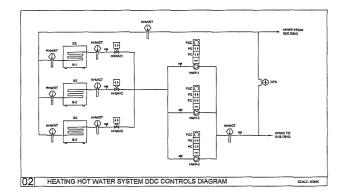
5C16 M13.2003

....

A.C. - Par building COn

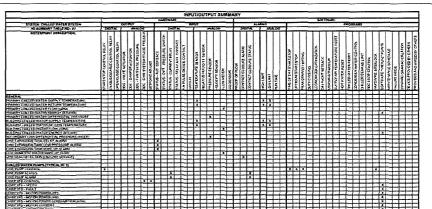
ation Co-Per Hundring Cos

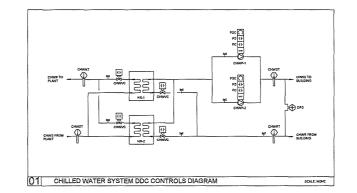




### WATER STOLENGE OF OPERATION

- Venty the VAV evident assecuted with the build-out of each floor rightine sectiones) will be designed so reflect will not be used if the Cuidoor PF terms
- Healing water system is direigned such that the peak healing requirements will be met with two (2) healing water pumps (HMP-1, HMP-2 or HMP-3).





- isupled. When there is no self for cooking, the chilled water pumps will be directed, and the two-position isolation values located at each heat exchanges correside (plant vide) of the heat exchanges shall modulate clased.

- Operator shall be able to enable or deable on auto-s
- Refer to plane for location of leak delection system and panel

TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION 1711 San Jacinto Blvd. Austin, Texas 78701 512.463.3417



# Kirksey

Page / Soldherland Page, Inc. 400 W. CEDAR CHAVEZ STREET, BUTTE 600 AUSTN. TX 78/01



1 2

Number Description Date Revision Schedule

01 NOV 2019 TEC PROJECT NUMBER: KIRKSEY PROJECT NUMBER:

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

11/01/19 MECHANICAL CONTROL DIAGRAMS

EYPTEM ENERGY RECOVERY DOT						_	- 1	eab.	Ab	_	_			_	_	_	T			=	_		_	_	_		-	N.	AAE.	_			_	_	_	_		_	
NO EGIPHARY TABLE NO. 11	0.0	TAL	927	- THE	100	-	_	-	WAL	_	7	Ü	_	-712			+	beac	Tal	4		104	-								PROU	***	•						
NOTES POWER DESCRIPTION	1	-			100	٦	TATA AND CONTACT	-	1		1		Ī			T	Ť			T		Lica	T		T		CHAS CAPSUED KNEATON			SPELL AND TENDERALISE MEET	i	Τ		T		П	Τ,	Τ,	KANDO AND MINED BY CIVERS
	TATE CONTROL FEUR	WACODE CORROL PELAT	a	CC - EANNER ACTUATOR	ć	- 1		13	WINS REAL ACT CONTACT	APLASE CEPCE COSTICE	1,	ELATACHORUM SENSOR		-		į	1	3	WINTER CORRESPOND				b			COCOM STREET, MANAGEM	į			3		5			STAGE VALLACIONS	3	ALICE VOTE	TAX PERSON OF SERVICE	6
	₫ 8	18	DC - VA W ACTUATOR	CC - EANNING ACTUATOR CC - FANTATE PRESS.	ě	ا ـ	MANAGE AND CONTACT	WEST CONTRACTOR	3	3	MEESTA.	1	8	6		HUED GATE ROW	1	CONTACT CLOSINE ALAN					NG DAY STREETS	STEAM STANFOLD	CAL DO AND LANDING		×	3	5	200	OT PRINCES !	ART WELSTER PERT	HUES DEMAND LANT	ACCURATION CONTROL	3	ANTONIX BOTTON	ě	1	
	8	18	3	5 3	0	3	2 5		13	ž	. 1	13	5	8		Š,	. 1	5 8	8		1		Ę	3	9	9 6	Ě	Ę,	5	2	2 4	13	ž		\$	2	N 5		9
	2 5	19	3	3 3	1	TPOM ASUST	2 6	5	12	3	ME ST	,	RESIDE MASSE	fuctor govern	Oruenz	6	A SOUTH A	1	6	Ę	5	*	Į.	3	3	CONCRETE	9	KANTE DESKA	an microb Exercise	3	OT PRINCESE!	Ĕ	3	ACCUSE ATERO	4	3	THE NEW		9
	100	1	Ŕ	8 8	8	ř	1	13	3	5			18	9	ξ	THE CALL		3	ő	SO LANS	CONTRACT	5	3	5	3	5	2	1	8	3	100	STAR	3		è	3	1 2		Ř
			Н	Ŧ				+-	-	Η		-		-			Ŧ	-	~	F	-	-	-	ma	Ŧ	Ŧ	+		-		Ŧ	F		-	-	Ŧ	Ŧ	+	-!
CHERGY RECOVERY UNIT (ERWEN-1)  EMPROY PAR SYATISTICS CONTROL (TYPICAL OF A)  EMPROY PAR CYATUS  EMPROY RECOVERY UNIT (ERWEN-1)	X	+			+	=	÷	t	-		+	+	÷	-			+		¥	1.	ļ		1	•	×	-		×		=	_	-		+	Ħ	_		-	-
CUPALY FAM UPO COMED CONTROL	-		1	- X				-ţ-^	<del></del>	-		**	-	1	1		~   ~	and many		-	╌		-	-	-	-		-f	-			-f	inni	-		-			
SUPPLY FAN UPO - SYRADO STATUD				energy .	1		///···		-	1		1		-	-				*	1	1		1	-	-			1		-		1	1000	1	diam'r.	mad.			1
SCOPPLY PAIN UPO - ETATUS	j	-ţ			4	[	j-		ļ.•.										*				ļ									4			+			-4	
SUPPLY FAN UPO - FAN MOTOR ROWER (NP)			1		111	-1	-	T.	1			-	1		-		-	-		1	-				11			-	_	=		1		-	72			-1-	
TUBELY FALL YOU - FAIL DOTOR ROUTE? (RN) TUBELY FALL YOU - FAIL DOTOR ROUTE? CRITICATE ON DIVING TUBELY FALL YOU - FAIL DOTOR CURRENT (ALM) TUBELY FAIL YOU - FAIL DOTOR ROUTE-2016 TUBELY FAIL YOU - FAIL TOTOR TUBELY FAIL YOU - FAIL TUBELY TUBE	-				-			4-	-				-	-						1			-		-		7100					1		4	×.			1	-
SUPPLY PAN VPD - PAN MOTOR VCL TAGE (4)			-					-1-	·			·-{	+					4		-								1				-	·	-+-	121				- i
SUPPLY FAN UPS - FAN GOYOR BUN-HOURS									1		_	7	1	1									1		-							1			JV.			-	
TOPPLY FAN WFD - FAN THERMAL LOAD ON WOTON	-	<u> </u>	1-				···	+-	÷	-		-ļ	<del></del>		لمسا			-			-		-			_i_		-	-	-+		+	-		- 1	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	min	-	-
DUPPLY PAN OFD - YFD TENDERATURE			ii		+			j					+	****	100	·· †							1		~	···j··	· •	-				+	11		1	r		- -	
EURPLY AN FLOWRATE		7	17	i				1	4			T.	·				T			7	1		1					1				7			1.2				
EXHAUCT PAR STATLETON CONTROL (TYPICAL OF 4)	J	+-	-	-				ήĸ	•				÷			÷		were	*	-	Н				*+	÷	<u>.</u>	1.		-		<del>-</del>	-	mj	-				
Explanation for the defend controls  Stranget for the strates status  Stranget for the status		1						ı.	1			-1	****	1	****	-1	1		- 100	1	1		1		***		1	1				1-		-1-	***	- j		-1-	
HEMAUCT FAN VPD . BYPASS STATUS		4	1-1		1			Ţ×				Ţ							4	-										····j		J	·						
EXHAUST FAN YFD - FAN WOTON BOWER (NP)	i	+-	ļ		4			+-	1.			4	+	i					*				1	-				i					ini.		*				
EXHAUST FAN VPD - FAN WOTON BOWER (UV)		1.			1		order	3	1				1		-					1							- 1000	1					in a	1	.2#				
EMPLOY FAN UTD - FAN MOTOR BOWER CONJUNCTION (BURN)	-	nfm	-	i_		-1		4-	+		-1-	-f-	4		-					-1-					}-			اب-ا		má.			-		X.				
ENTAUST FAN YFD - FAN MOTON YOUTABE IY!	t	. •			-11				÷,			-;	4							1-	ţ		1					ļ	1	***		·†···				-			4
EXPAUST FAN YFS - FAN BOTON RUNHOURS		7	1.7			]		1	Ι		-1	7				i.	_J_			1			1				I					1	1.					-1-	
ENHAUST PAN UPD - PAN THERWAL LOAD ON MOTOR ENHAUST PAN UPD - PAN THERWAL LOAD ON UPD	hanga	-+	····f						·		-	-	÷										1												×				
EXHAUST FAN YFD - VFO TEMPERATURE			l::i	-1-	11			10	1			10	1				1	-1		1	i		1				· •	1		Tİ.		1	44.44		â				
expaust ma flowpath		1				_			-			-	1	1			- 1									alu.	1			J.	ernker.								
TOTAL ENTHALPY WHEEL MOTOR UPD CONTROL	bdo	Ċ			+++	-1	_	1	1	-	-	-	1				-			1			$\vdash$		_				_			+-	•		i.a.i	士			
OUTSIDE AN DANNER INTERLIDEN	-	+	-	-	-		u.j.	+	÷		-	+	·			-	+			1	-		-		-	+	-	-		~		+-	-	+	-	-			4
enhaust am dampen interlock Presentat						_						1	1	-			-				-		_		1		-				en service o	1		×	1			1	
AN HEAT SHEET AND MICHAGO		4						1	+		1		1				-		<u> </u>	L	_		1		1		-		**	1		<u> </u>	1	1	1			ŀ	
CLINE VAN DUCT STATIC PREDICTE	j			<del></del>					· · · · ·	mi			٩v.		<u>i</u>	<del></del>	j			1.			1		-+	- fin	· j	ļ				ģ			++	,j-			
SUPPLY AN DUCT STATIC PRESSURE EXHAUST AIR DUCT STATIC PRESSURE		-						-1	-			1	T		-		7			18	2				-	_		1		_	-	1			-	-			-
OWN ANTAL CONTROL SENCON		4				_	-	-			-1	1	-	-	-		1			-	-		_		-			_	-			1	temp l	1	Panel			-1-	
CAM ACTURE MATER TEMPERATURE				··•		ļ.			i.,					ė.			-1-		nd	+		<del>}</del> -				·-j		ļ				·			ļ.,				
WWW VALUE CONTROL (EMCCV)		1	11		-				*****			1	-	-	-	X:		-		1			1		-					*		1	-	1	+				
THE SUPPLY MATER TEMPERATURE	-		-		-	-	-	4-		-		4-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-		1	-	-			-			-	-			-
SUPPLY AR TEMPERATURE		nije u	1-1				//		·			, j.,.	·	1			** **	nemi		1.		2/11/11/	1000			<del>-</del>		415					anni-		†	·			
CUPPLY AND RIM		1	1	(	in			7	4		_1	17	1		1		1			Τ.			1					-	-	-		1	6	-	-	-1		1	1
ENHAUET AIR TRUBERATURE	-	-				-			•		-1		-	-	-		1			1			-					-	-			-	-	<del>-</del> -	-		-	Ļ.	
MRIENT AR COS CARBON DIONIDE	1	+			i i			4				-   ^	4	1-11	1-1		κŀ			1.			1		~	19.		1		***		1	·		†***	~~f			
ENOUS DETECTOR ENHAUST		1			1												T			1	i		1					1			-	1		×		1			Ţ
BNOKE PETECTOR ENGADOT			<del></del>		4-4				+-	-			÷e.	-	-					+-	8				-		· ·	-	-	÷	-	<u> </u>		X		-		-i-	
AMBIENT AM TEMP	1		1		+-+			-}	÷		1	-t	+7.	;t	-					·t·~	1		·					1-				+			-			7	+
AVBENT AIR HUNCOTY CAST CAL ZONE VERMAN IS ISSUITABLE AIRS		1.			111			1	1		_		1	_					wreten.	1	L.		L		-			L				1			2			7	
CATICAL ZONE TERMANAL ID IGUTOIDE AND			1	.nl				4	d			į	4	in m						4			ļ		j.	j		ļ;		è		1:	)k		i			5 I	
CRITICAL ZONE TEMPORAL DIREMANUT APTI CRITICAL ZONE TEMPORAL ID INCLUS ANTI	<del>  -  -</del>		<b>j</b> j	****	1-1			-1	i.				-j				+	+	-	·J	ļ		<b>!</b>				+	<del> </del>		j-	j	1	<del>; ; ;</del>		7	-+		è i	
CATTICAL ZONE DAMPER POSITION SETPONE SUPPLY MICH STATIC PRESSURE SWITCH		1			Li	*		1				.j	1			1				1			1		1	1.			-1		v	12		1	II	Œ٤			
BUPALY MON STATIC PRESSURE PHITCH	L	-4	11			-1	Π.		1				1	11	Long		f.	X		1	L						4	1			min.	J	1		-	nord.			

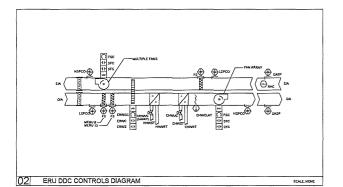
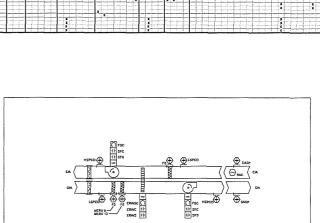


Exhibit C - Parthabling CDs	

SYSTEM ENERGY RECOVERY VENTRATOR	-						HART	WAX.		IPU	1700	IP	01.5	UMM	AKI	_						_			- 200	154										_
PO BURNARY TABLE NO. 45			OUT			I	_			No.		=		=	1			XXX			1_							rico c	KAUIS					_		
NOTES FOR THE CRUTION.	10	элх	7	Alte		7		0.07	_	7		ALL	ALDA		4	De-3d	A	Ŧ	www	50	7	-		-								_			_	
COLEMPONY DISCAP HOME	ATSTOCCOATO, RUA	AND ENGAGE CONTROL PERAT	AVE ACTUATOR	SC - SAMPLE ACTUATOR	O PERSONAL MALTON	N'ADUCT		TUB- PELATARA CONTACT	WPUSS procepowings	PERMITTE SENSOR	EATS HANDTH SENSON	ENSWE SENSON	LOGICY SUSSOR	ALID NATER FLOAR	G GF SLOW	24.60	CT COCAT STATA	tu.	5	4	AE OF DAY STARTETOP	TIMM STATISTOP	CANDERSON LATTIC	CHONES OF SECTOR	השיאבראקא כקעומיקרונים מאשרו	NYOF STACK	PREVAILED WATER	OT PATER ESSET	PPESSURE RESET	SLER DENNOLW?	Af Interock	STANKE VALUE POWER	AVERNACI SONEOLE	C CRAPHC CREATER	PROVIDED IN OTHERS	ED AND STREET BY O'S ETS
	Laves	100	ģ	8 3	8	Ě	\$ 2	1	2 1	Ē	à		200	7		à	ě	NO LOS	CALLAST	MTA.	Ä	Ě	3	8	S.	å	1 5	٤	STATE	3	Nagari Managari	5	3	S S	1	200
ENTROY RECOVERY YEATHLATOR (ERY-81-1) SUPPLY FAN STARTISTOP CONTROL (TYPICAL OF 4)			П					-		L		1				П		1.		1		×							П	1				T	I	1
DIFFLY FAN STATUS			1	1	111			X	1		1			1	1:		X	1	•		17			_†-	•	-						1				
SUPPLY FAILUPD SPEED CONTROL SUPPLY FAILUPD , BYPASS STATUS			1	_P	4			J.	4	-		T							I		1	1			inni				.,				*****	-		
SUPPLY FAM VPD - BYPASE STATUS SUPPLY FAM VPD - STATUS	1-		1-		4-4	-1	باسلا	× .	i-i-	-1		-1		į.,	4-		: I	-1-	أسا		í	11	·	{	4(			·[	á.						· ė	å
SUPPLY FAM UPD - FAN MOTOR POWER (MP)	t-		-		+	-1-	-		-	+	1	7		-	-1	-	-+-	-1	+-+			1	-						+	-+		×		nfun		·
SUPPLY FAN VFD - FAN MOTOR FOWER (IW)			1				-		1	1	1	- 1		1		1		Т.	****		1	1						"   "	****			×				····
EUPPLY FULLYD . FIN MOTOR POWER CONGULATION HITE!	1		-	_						1				-	-1-			-	inne	-	1			_	-	-	mary marie	1				×		1		-
			-1-		4		-i-i-		j	-1	inner	-4				i	mil.	-1	·			j	-4.		in i			-1-	dani.			×			· i · · ·	J.,
SUPPLY PAN UPD - PAN WOTON PLIN HOURS SUPPLY PAN UPD - PAN THEP WALL LOAD ON MISTOR	1		-1	Į=	4				·	-1	÷	-1		·	- i -	·   · · · •		1	4	}	1	1000			· i · · · · · i				- į			Ç.		+		÷
CLASE A LANGE SAN THE SAME FORD ON ME LOW			-	-my	4	-1-		_		-1-	-	-1		-	~ ~			1			†	1		-	1	-		mf-	*******	-	-1-	X.				in
ILPPLY PAN YPO- PAN THEPHAL LOAD CH VPD						-	- Jane			1-	1			•	~ ~	1	-	1		-	1-	-	-	-				min			_	X.	******	m		4
SUPPLY AN PEOPRATE			1		4						111							Т.	-					1.	1			7				1		1	7	
EXPANSE FAN STARTISTOP CONTROL (TYPICAL OF 4)	.[-,-		-[		+		i			-[	-	ļ.				4		-[	-	-	ĺ٧	ixi	-	-		-		_		-		×		-		-
EXHAUST PAR STATUS					+		-4		·		ļķ.			·	-1-	·}	vi-		فسنا		1^				4(	- I		ļ							i	į
EXHAUST FAN UPD SPEED CONTROL	100			- 1	d					1				†÷	-1-	+	•+	-1	in i		1	11			44								,			į
EXHAUST FAN UPD - BYPASS STATUS	1	-	· · · · · ·	-	1	-1-		¥7~	********	1				****	-1-	+	X .	-	damen 4		1-	1-1		-				-		-				-		****
EXHAUST FAN UPD - STATUS	1		15		1		-	X					-	T	1	1	x	1			1	1!		1				-		1-	-		· Company	d		
EXHAUST FAN UPD - FAN MOTOR POWER (HP)				-			**********	-	-		drawtr	1			_	********	-	1			1		-	1		···!		1		-1				1.	4	-
eviluet fam upd. Fam motor bower ilw: Exiculat fam upd. Fam motor bower consumption with:	-				4				خخخة	٠.		-4			1	4		-	-	-	1			-		-	-	-					nendere	-1-		-
ETHAUST FAR UPD - FAN MOTOR CURRENT (AMP)									de contra	·ŧ	·				-1-			· }	ė		- l							nd.		þ.				-da		in
EXHAUST FAN YPO - FAN MOTOR VOLTAGE (V)	-		1-	·	7~+				4		17				-1-	-		-1	-		-	-	moj.	+		-+		}	4	·		2				•
EVHAUST FAN 190 - FAN MOTON RUNHOURS	7-7			-7	-				7	1-		7		1	-1-	1	tan	1-	***		1	1		mpoor	-	-7		-	a transfer	maje.		× 1		-j-	-	*****
EXHAUST FAN VED - FAN THERMAL LOAD ON MOTOR			1	)					á	1					. 100			1			1						1	7				x		1	7	
EXHAUST FAN YSD - FAN THERRIAL LOLD ON UPD EXHAUST FAN YSD - YSD TEMPERATURE					-						town			-		-	-	-   -						1	1							×	handan.	-	******	-
EXHAUST AR PLOARATE			1	-	4				40.40					i.		-			i			-	·	-1	i		-4	~ · · ·	+				i			<u>.                                    </u>
	1		1 -						+			<u>}</u> -		ii-	- 1	1-1					1	∤…i			-		mirror for					•			nie.	÷
TOTAL ENTHALPY WHEEL MOTOR UPD CONTROL	TV.	A	1-		TYT			-		-1	-			-	-1-	1×:		-	-	_	-1	1		~	-	_		-+-	******	-1-			-	+-	-	inner
- Control of the Cont		er in	1	1	1		and and in	1			T					1		1			1			11.	1					-		-			-	-
OUTS DE MA DAMPER INTERIORY			-		بنسنه					٠,	inch	<u>.</u>		-				٠.		(_	1_	-	-			-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
TOWART THE COMPLEX IN LEGITOR			-	-			i.	i			i			-	-		i	~				بسبا	-	_				-i-	·		¥	-		<del>-i</del>		-
SUPPLY AIR TEMPERATURE	1		1		A-A				Acres	1.	free for	<del> </del> -		ļ	-1	j		1x	*	f	1	j		-f	·			water.				(i		d.	ob~	ġ.,,,
SUPPLY AIR RH	100		1-			···	- frank		·	-1^	141			·	-1-	·ļ		11				ļ l		nj n					بفسف							ben
EXHAUST AIR TENFERATURE	1-		" vm	-	1	-1-		~†~	1	11	+	-	-		-1-			'l'x	17		1-	1			******				-		-			-		-
EXPARITY AIR FOR	1		1	11.			-11-	1.	1	10	1	ıt			1.	1		Ι.			1	1		-1					T :				-110	Tree.	7	·
AMERINT AIR COLICARBON DICKOR;	1		1		1	_	-		+	-	i	-1			K	4		1.5	X :									J.,						relian	1	1
SMOKE DETECTOR ENHAUST	4		1			-				1	i-	}		l	. I .	44		٠	ii.			1			i										X	į
SMOKE DETECTOR ENALUST	1		1						in in	١.	ļi.	-1			-1-	-{}		-1	i		1-	1			i				4-4-		×.				. J. X	į
AUDIENT AS INJUSTY	1		-1		-					40	1					-		-1	·		-	<del>-</del>				·					-		-	- <del>į</del>		÷
SUPPLY HIGH STATIC PRESSURE SWITCH	1-		1-		1	1-	x			+	+*+	-+		fort	-1-	rinci:		-1	· · · ·		+-	1	-	+	÷	···	minni,			-+	-1-2		-	- <del>į</del>	-	į.
SUPPLY LOW STATIC PRESSURE SWITCH	1		1	}	-9		1			1	herei.		?	1	-1-	1 2		1	111		1	11	1000	4-	111	j.						· · · · · ·			· į· · · ·	ţ



01 ERV DDC CONTROLS DIAGRAM



# Kirksey

6909 PORTMEST DRIVE HOUSTON, TX 77024

Page I Boothersend Page, Inc. 400 W. CESAR CHANCE STREET, SUITE 600 AUSTRA, TX 78701



DCALE: NONE

·	feed for Construction	B1 NOV 2019
	Issued for 100% CO	27 SEP 2010
Number	Description	Date
	Revision Sch	redule
ISSUED FO	R CONSTRUCTION:	\$1 NOV 2015
	CT NUMBER:	17-017-0020

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

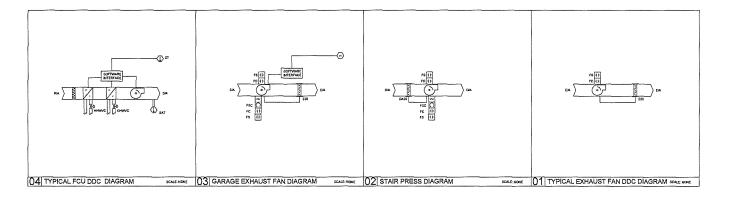
1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

11/01/19

MECHANICAL CONTROL DIAGRAMS

SYSTEM FAN POWERED TERMINAL UNIT (FPTU)

			_										#N	יטי	9	UTF	זטי	5U	MM	AR	_	_												_									_	_
WETER FAR POWERED TERMINAL UNIT (FPTU)	Ц	Ī	į	U)	_	_	]	Ĺ	14	M/A	_		9.47			,,,,,,,,		_	Н		-	ĮĮ.		_	_			_	_	ľ	711	24.5		-	_	_	_	=	=	_	=	=	_	_
	•	_				-	_	_	_			_	Ÿ	<u>'</u>		_			+						_	4									K.K.	44	_		-		_	_	_	_
HO SUMMARY TABLE NO ; M	To	HOST	4	١.	AKA	-	_	-		OT)	4		4.	_	*	144.0	<u>-</u>	_	┺	DACH	TAL,	_		WAL.	<u> </u>	┸	_	_	_				_	_				_	_					
ng i enpont o englarism	DATESTON CONTEX MELAY	PARETERINE CONTO, EDUY	PONCLOSS CONTINUES PRESAY	CC- FALSE ACTUA ACT	ACTACOM REPRESENTATION	20'6523d partitions 32	ETFORT ABAUST	A CONTACT		THE SELECTION SELECT	and a second		Charles of Control		March of March	RODGE RINGOR	Others	CO MINCH	SCOR CE STON	STATE OF	CONTACT CLOSSOFF STATUS		3	Oriset		AR OF LAY STATE STOR	PERSONAL STANDED FOR	EAN COLOUR LEAT MS	اہا	CONTRACENCETACATION	AN HOLD STRACK	Control to the last	Transfer of the last		THE REAL PROPERTY.	1000	SCILCT CONTRA	MONSE WINESON	CHARLE WITHIN BOARS	UNTENDOE KOPCALE	8	COUNTY	27543 81 (Freesa	AND MANUAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY
	1	10	1-	Ь.	3.	μ	12	-	4	4	4	4	+	+2	4	43	44	40	Ψ.	В	ŏ	Н	4	4	4	+	12	Α.	м	¥,	4	4	4	щ	ųς	10	ř	12	35.	14	4	is L	ai.	ď
	-	1		<u> </u>				_	_+	_	-		T	_	+	1	1	1	_	-	-	_		_	-	_	1	_	т	_	-1	-		7	+	+	_	1		_	-+	_	_	-
	Г	Г		-				$\neg$	т	Т	7	1	Т	Т	Т	7	Т	Т	1	П			7	т	Т	1	Т		7	П	Т	т	Т	Т	Т	Т	г	П	1	П	Т	т	т	ï
A FAM PROSESSING ATTOM CONTROL (877	17	₩	-	-	-	-	-	-+	-+-			-+-	+	+-	+		╌	+	+-	₩	-	Н	-+	+	+	+-	+-	-	ч		-+	-+	+	4-	+	+	₩	-	-	-	-	-	-	~
history	+-	٠-	-	-	-	-	_	-	+		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+-	Н	~	-	-+	-	+	+-	+	1	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	┿-	-	Į	-	-+	-+	+	-
PACE D. COMBACT	+-	₩	٠	-	-	7	_	-+	-+-	+	-+-	+	-}-	+-	+	+-	+-	+	+-	1	•	Н	-	-+-		+-	┿~	-	-	-	-+	-+	-+-	+	+	+-	+-	-	-	-	-+	-	-+	-
- 57 A 2019	+	+	_	-	,	-	-	-+	-+-	+	-	₩	+	+	+	+-	+-	+	+	-	_	Н		-	-+-	+-	+	-	-	-	-+	-	-	+	-	+	+-	-	$\overline{}$	-	-+	-	-+	,-
Those Trustee Age	+-	+	-	-	I	-			-+	-	-	-	+	+-	+	+-	-	+-	·	+	-	-	-	-	+	+-	+-	-	_	-	-	-	~+	+	-	+-	+	<del></del>	-	-	-	-	-+	,-
HEATTLE STATES PROFESSIONE	+	+	+	┝-	Į	$\overline{}$	-		-+	-	-	-	+		+⋅	~	+-	+	+~	-	-	-	~	→	-+-	+-	+	-	_	-	-+	-	-+-	+	-	+	+-	+		,	-+	-	-+	,-
A GUI GIAN STATIA	•	+	•	-	_	Į	-	~+	-+-	-+-		-	-	-	4	4-	+-	+	-	-	-	-	~	4	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	*	-	+	-	-	-	,	-		-	٠
WITH ADD COLUMN TO COLUMN TO THE TAIL	-	-	•	~		_	_	4	-	+		-	+	+-	+-		+-	+	+-	-	-	-	<b></b> -∳	-	-	+	+	***	-	-	-	-	-	₩	-	+-	-	-	-	-	-+	-	-	_
THE PARTY OF THE P	-	-	+	***	÷	_	_	-+	-+-	-+-	-	-	+	+-	+-	+	+	+-	+	-		-	-+	-	-	+	┿~	-	7	-	-	-+-	-	4	-	+-	-	٠.	****	-	~	٠.	-	_
ACTUAL DATA STREET PARTY	+	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-+		-	-	-	+	+	+-	-	-	+	+~	₩.	-	-		-		-	+	-	-	····		⊶.	-+-	٠,	<del></del>	+-	₩.	ю.	-	-	-+		₩	,-
THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	+		-	-	-	1	-	-	4	-	-		+	-	+	-		-	+~	-	_	н	-	-4-	-	+-	-	1	7		-	-	-	4	-	4	+		_	_	_	-	-	•
MGE VENTE ATRIM FARE	<b>-</b>	₩-	₩.	-	_	I	_	-	-+-	-	-	-	-		4-	-	+	+	+~	-	-	-	-	-	-	4-	+	_	ч	-	-	-4-	-	4	-	-	+	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
STARTSTOP CONTROL	+-	<b>↓</b>	-	٠.	-	_	-	-	-4-	-	-		4	-	-	-	4-	4	+-	-	_	_	-	-4	٠.	-	-	_	-	-	-		-	4	4	٠.	٠.		_	_	_		-	
STATUS.		₽	-	۰.		1	_		-	-	-	-	4	-	4-	-	-	-	+~	1	-	щ	-		-	4-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	1	٠	٠	_	_	_	_	-	
PEROCONDUC	٠.	٠	_		J	j		-	-	١.	_	<u>.</u> .	4	4		_	1	٠.	٠	_			_	_		_	_	_	_			┈		_		_	┺.	1	J		_1	_		١.
37-00	4	-	_				-	_	-	_	-		-		_	_		<u></u>	٠	-	_		_	┉-	<u></u>	1_	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	_		_	1			_		_	L
- No. (BOLLED ACE)	-	₩.	-	-	_	Н		-4	٠.		ч.	-	-	4	4-	-	4	٠.	٠.	-	-	_		-	-	٠.	٠.	_	_	_	_		-1-	4	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	ш	ш	_	٠.	-	-	4	4	-	-	1	٠.	4	+-		-			_	-	1	-	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	1	_	_	D.				_	_
270072	٠.	-	-	-	$\vdash$	-	ш	-	٠.	4	4	-	4	-	-	4	47	-	+-	_		-	41		-	4	1	-	ч		_	_		1		1	_	1			_[	_		_
	_	-		<u>ا</u>				_	~	4	1	1	4.	-L	_	_	٠.	_	_			$\perp$	_		_	1	1	_			_T			£	_	1	_			. 1				ď
AUBY YANK	1	-	-	Ľ		ш				_	_	_	-	4		-	Ľ	1	1			ш			_	1	1				$\Box$	-1		_	т.	т.,				$\Box$	_			ä
STAPL WITCH COMPINE	13	1	_	_		ш				_	_		-	-		_	Ľ	ı				П					L			=	- T				_	T	Ľ	1		=	二	_	-1	_
S:A)UG	1	_	_						Œ			-	1	_	Г	Г	1	1	ш		4		_1				Г					_£	Н		T	L	$\mathbf{L}$			=				_
DRASTIC DANGERS BY DEFENDE	1	_	Lž.	Ц						Н					-	Г	1	L	ľ	$\perp$						3	Г	Ш					Н	_	$\mathbf{T}$	1	L			=				_



1711 San Jaconto Blvd Austri, Texas 78701 512.463.3417



# Kirksey

Page / Bouthetland Page, Inc., 460 W, Ceidar Chavez Street, Buitte 600 AUSTN, TX 78101

CONSULTANT TEAMS



1 2

01 NOV 2018 17-017-0020 2017146 ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION TEC PROJECT NUMBER: KIRKSEY PROJECT NUMBER:

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

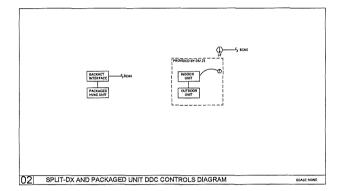
1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

11/01/19

MECHANICAL CONTROL DIAGRAMS

PACKAGE NUMBER SHEET NUMBER

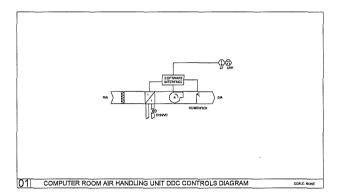
SYTTEM PART DUE PACAGES UNT CONTINUE TO STATE AND PACAGES UNT CONTINUE TO



### SPLIT-DY AND PACKAGED HVAC EQUIPMEN

- A. HVAC againment shall be started and stopped by local controls provided with againment and installed by mechanical contractor.
- Local controller shall instalge thermoster and 7-Day Time-ol-Scheduling (where specified).
- C. Division 25 contractor in previde space temperature sensor in foom to alarm third SCAS II space fomp in above 85°F (adjustable)

### TABLE OF THE PROOF WHITE FOR ALL AND THE PROOF WHITE F



### RETINU DELICENT HIS MOOR RETURNS

- A. <u>Operati:</u> Cach of these units shall consist of a constant votume up or down-blow, blow-thru or draw through fan, pre-filter, primary chilled water-cooking and, electric resistance re-heat and with ISCR control, surfacey DX-cooking and, conformally pump.
- steam generaling humidifer and self-contained, becary mounted miscoprocesser controls.
- <u>Integral controls</u>: CRAC shall be furnished with integral controls and local thermostal and humidatal per unit. Controls also syste analogy DE cooking and and suddoor at-aroded condensing and so rection pasts, at least weekly.
- C. <u>EnablerDisable Control</u>, Units shall be program anables/disabled from an ASC or standalone DDC panel.
- D. Bigggg, Maniter common starm output and generate an atom at the BCAS conscie when appropriate.

TEXAS FACILITIES COMMISSION 1711 San Jacanto Blvd. Austra, Texas 78701 512,463,3417



ARCHITECT OF RECO

# Kirksey

escs PORTWEST DRME HOUSTON, TX 77024

MASTER ARCHITECT

Page / Bostheisand Page, Inc. 400 W. GEDAR CHAVEZ STREET, SUITE SOO AUDTN, IX 78701

CONSULTANT TEAMS

arys CMC Outstand Engineering

> t Heynes Wheley Wyte C Enceled

acen HMC ticel Transportation Cod

Erresiops Consulting Wass, Jamey, Dairon Associates, Inc.,

orting Subling Commit



KEYPLAN



REVISIONS

THE PROJECT NUMBER: KIRKSEY PROJECT NUMBER:

NUMBER: 201714

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

11/01/19

MECHANICAL CONTROL DIAGRAMS

\_\_\_\_

5C16 M13.2007

Funder Dis Part Bustania CDs

					_						ĿΩ,	100	JTP	UT S	MU	MAR	Υ.										_										_	_	_
EVETEM MEGET LANGOUS			797	TPUT	_		-	RAN	PAN			421			_		-	_	- 27	ARG JE			_		_		40	188	ų_	140	OCA		_	_	_	_		-	_
VO SQUARARY TABLE NO. 44		21212		- 102	San	-	_	- CE	or ke	-	-7	-	_	and i	75***-		-	DIGIT.	<del>~~</del>	7	100.00	00	+	_	_						-	-							
GISDOMI DECEMPTON	TARLETOP CONTROL PELAT	RECEIPT CONTRA PELLI	NEADTH COURSE PLAN	DASTRACTUATOR	5	Cert Asset	TRAINS MAN CONTACT	A CHARGO SELLI	10	ALSE DEVICE COMPACT		Department of the Control	the state of the state of	COUNT SERVICE	ንጉዳ ተፍፐር	CONTROL	or en new	TACT CLOSENE ALLEN	۲I.	ALSKT	CNTLANT	JA: Take	OF DAY 11-MESTOR	15	W DEUMO LANTANI	cratro	DOCTOR OF LACTACION	West Kileling	47 AST TENESPARINE CENT	3	- 1	TER COMMODIANT	LOOP CONTROL	CHARLE MTERLOCK	CLESSER!	3000 75	UNCORUMNO CHEMINOS	The sortware	VEKED AND TO NEED BY GRADES
CANONE (TOPICAL FOR EACH (LEVATOR CAN)	Ē	1	Ŝ	š š	33				Prace	i k	2	Ė	1	1	Ĉ.	9	g E	ē		12	ž.	5	1	Į,	3	2 3	1	1	5	5	¥	3 8	ä	3 3	#	=	5	Ž	8
	ᆂ	7	7		7	=			$T_{-}$		-1	7	7				1			1	$\Box$		1				7	-	1	Γ	$\overline{}$		77	7	ı	7	=		$\sim$
(WITCHESSERS TRAFFICHERS) LIACTING DESCRIPTION OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE STREET OF T			П	T			1		T	П		T	Τ	Г	П	T		П	T	Γ	П	Ţ	Τ			1	T	T			٦	Τ		T	T	Γ	П	П	Γ
राममहभा भाग सम्बद्ध						◻	_		_		_1	_	_							1		_	_	_				_		Г				_		_			=
LONG LANCO WASHINGTON TO THE PARTY OF			Т					1	F	П		_	1	ļ					-	1		_	_				1	_	1	Ī					4	J			_
APPARENT HIS COMEN!		1	-		-	1	-	+	┺	-	-	-4-		٠	-		-	-	-4-	+		_		+	-		-	-4	-	-	-	-	-		-	٠	4	-	-
THE PHACE AND PER PHACE PROGRAMMENTAL TOP		-	-	-	-	-			+					+-	-		-	-	-	+	-	-		+	-			-	-		┉-		-		-	┅	₩	-	-
The All Department of All District Print Deligner	-	+	-		-	-	-	+	+-	-	-	+	-	+-	-	-	<del>-</del>	-	-	+-	Н	-	+-	+-	↤	-	+	-	+	_	-	+	+-+		+	+-	₩	-	┝~
THE PROOF OF		+-	-		-	₩.	-	-+-	+-		-+	-+	+-	+-		-	+-	+	-	+	1-1	-		+	+	-	-+-	-	+	-	-+		+-+		-	+-	┿	-	_
THEOLOGY	j-	,,,		-	1	픳			-	<del>, -,</del>	}-		<del></del>	<del>-</del>	-	-	<del>}</del> -	<del>, ,</del>		-	<del>, - ,</del>	-	<del>-j-</del> -	+	<del>,</del>		-J-		<del>,</del>		-+	-)-	1-	-+	-	+-	+-	<del>- ,</del>	<del></del>
TODESCRIPTION		++	~~+		1	$\vdash$	-		+	1-1	-1		-1-	1	-	+-	1			1-	-	-		+	t~+	-+	-1-	+	1	-		+-	1-		-	+	┰	-	_
TEM DESIGNATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	━	1-1		_	_	-	-	-	1	1	_	-	┪~~	+	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	+	+	1	-	-	-	1	-	+	_	1		-	+-	$\boldsymbol{\vdash}$	_	_
TY AN THE MAKE COMMENT OF BOTH AND		1			1-		—+	-	+	1-1	-	-	┪┈	+	-	-	_	-	~	┱┈	┉	-	+-	┪~~	<del>-</del>	-	+	+	1-	—	-		1	-17	77	+-	1		_
AVPRAGE HEAL PENGER (BINATE)		-	-		1	***		-1-	_	177		-+	-	_	-	-	1	t	-	Τ	┉		~	-	1-1	+	+	-	1		-	-	1-1	-+	-	+	1	~~†	
CONTRACTOR OF A PROPERTY OF LAND		┉	-		1	-	-+	+	+	1	-	-+	+	+	-	-	-	1-1-		+-	-		-	+-	1-1	-	+	-	+	_	-		1		×1-	+	+		,
DELLE DELL DESIGNATION DELLE	-	-	-		-	-	-	<del></del>	+	-		-	-	+	-		-	-		+-	-	-	-	+	+	_	-	-	+		-	-	+		-	+-	-	_	_
AZURI ARKITERAN		┉		-	-	-	-		+	<del></del>	-	-+	-	+		-+-	-	1	-	+	-			+	++	-			+	-	4	+-	1-+		-	+-	+	~	,-
CATHER ATEC IN ACTION PROPERTY		-			+	-			+	-	-+	-		+	-		+	-		+			-	+	1-1			-1-	+		-+	-	-	-	¥1	+-	+	~	,
ALL PERSON ADDRESS AVAILABLE VILLANDIAL MITTARIAL		+		-	-	-	-		+	₩	-+	-		+	-		<del>-</del>	<del>  -</del>		+				+	+	-		┥~	-		-		1	-	-	+-	+	-	-
		+-	-		+	-	-		+	1	-+	-	-	+			+-	-	-		++	-		+	-	-			+	-	₩	-	+-	-	-	+	+	Н	-
UTOMATIC INAMEDEN PHITCH STATUS		+	-		+	-	-+-	-+-	+	++	-+	-+-		+	-	-	+	-	-	+	-	-	-+-	+	-	-	-		+	-	-	-	+	-	-	4-	+	-	j
TATUS		П	#			ш	#	+	17		=1	1	#			#			#	1		#	#	#		_	_	1			_	+		#	#	士	Ħ		C
ASHTHIC CONTROL BYSTEM - MITERFACE		-	-	-	4	-	-	+-	+	<del>-</del> -+	-+	+		1-	-		1-	-		+	₩	-	-	+-	₩	-	+	-	-	-	-	+-	1-				₩	-	-
CONTROL SANTEM - MIEROACE		-	-	-	-	-		+	+		-	-		-	-	-	+	-	+	+-		-	-	+	-	-	-	→	-	$\rightarrow$	-	-	-	-	+	+	₩		سيز
ME INC. THE WAY STIR ME AVAILABLE PRINTS		1	_		-	_	_		<u> </u>	1	_	-1-	-	4-	I		-	-		-	1	_	4-	٠			4	-	1	-		-	-	-4	-	-	_	_	и.,
		ت							٠.		_I			1	L			1		-	1		4-	٠					1	_				_	-4-			_	4
SHIPATON BYATGE IVP 7		ш	_1		Ľ	ш	- 1		L		$\perp$ T		1	L	L.T			LT			ш		1	1					1				$\perp$			1	$\Box$	$_{-1}$	_
(Alb);									TK											1			$\mathbf{r}$									_			т	T			
(48)		П						1			_								XI.	_				$\mathbf{I}$		_								1	I	_			
SANT FAMILIES IT UP AT MINE																																							

							_	HAR	NW.		~	-	_	_			*		_	_							TOY/	-						_				****
NYSTEN: MISC.		NITA.	aut	ful.	ii od				ILEAN.		Jine .	ut	_	MILO		_	Ė	DISMY	AL	PULL		_	_				1100		,	HOO	RASI	14	_		_	_	_	
DTEAPONT DESCRIPTION:	D+	MITA	-	AN	ALOU	_	_	QH.	II TAL	_	+	_	^	MLO	٩.,		-	DANY	<u> </u>	- 45	ALDG	-	_	_					_	_					_	_	_	_
DIAPTOR GEOGRAPIAN	- 1 i	-	-	ı			l li	ATLA-CIFF PRESSES EARLON			1	1	1	1 :		- 1	1			1		ſ	i					12					- 1				1	i
	1 1	LE CASCAGE CONTROL RELAY	. 1		1			Ě	16			1		1 1	- 1	- 1	1					1	1			- 1		PPLY AR I BAPEPATURE PERSET		1				1	1		: 1	1
	CONTROL PERAY	2	VALUE CONTROL PELAY		i w	i	1 1	5	CONTACT	-	-	10	ì	1 1	- 1	- 1	ŀ		_	1	1	1	3	1	: 1	- 1		12	1	Ł	CONTROL		- 1	2	1	1 3	121	1.
	12	# 1	81	12	15	!	1 1		15	51	t	10	ì.	1 3	- 1	- (	ŀ		3			١.	ŝ.		3 1	51	i	49	1		#		- 1	15	1	1 1	121	₩
	12	X.	۴Į.	613		!!	- 11	113	10	81	1.	12	8	1 1	- 1	- 1		5 1				18			5 1	6	1	13	1	1.	6		- (	١ø	12	3 1	131	13
	l x	51	810	ERACTUATOR	) FF		211	9	10	6	10	12	1	1 1	- 1	- 1		200	<u>ا</u>			115		12	1 1	20	- 1	17		15	41	あり	3.1	1	16	2 1	1 27 1	1≿
	1 1	2 1	٤1.	12	12	1	614	7 2	13	0	12	1>		1_1	- 1	- 1		3 1				1ê	14	IE.	1	2 1	ه ا ۱	.15	1-	123	K I	31	# II	8 ×	16	1	ادا	i'n
	15	2	k le	19	2	17.	0 1	1 6	13	31	19	15	18	8	- }	- 1	١.	. 4 .		1		15	12	13		E is	3 2	15	1 12	R	#1	5	ž l	2 2	10	1	121	136
	13	3	315	112	12	121	٠,	. 3	12	181	149	15	135	2	ĸ	- 1	18		ě.	1		15	18	15	0	6 I	512	10	1 1	5	21	3 1	211	3 5	15	w	151	19.
	16	31	VANA ACTIMICA	12	15	191	- ALCK CONTACT	913	4	8	15	13	1 22	9	Ħ١	5 la	12		¥.	1		1 >	16	13	A	Б 🖟	7 3	115	12	7	2	3.1	817	E NTERLO	10	IR I	GRAPHIC CREATION	BELLING SCHWARE
	19	R I	812	: 13	2	121	4 1	5 0	I III	10	15	15	₩.		WI	EIR	15	2 :	2	11: +		14		3	33	9 :	: (2	: 15	100	1	9 J	8	4 1	N W	13	14	131	ıκ
	100	41	ชไร้	18	13	14		0 0		5 :	r lis	12	1.5	151	= 1	5 2	15		ÿ	13 3	1 5	l w	13	123	8	7 !!	5 7	1	12	2	3.1	T.	R 13	13	12			1
	47.8.TQP	4	3113	: 1.3	DC- FAK STATIC PIESSUPE	TROACT ADJUST	6 6	5 5	TATAS - FELAY ALK	MPLLEE CENCE CONTACT	215	SATVE HANDITY ED.	ESCURE SENSOR	GOOTH \$5000	TOWN DETTO	O SENSOR	00 to	ONTACTOLO	DATACT CLOSUSE STATUS	17 3		UE OF DAY START/STO	PTRUCAS STARTS TO	SAT DELIAND LINTERS	utr croums	CONCANDER OFTEN ZATION	Aved Autorite	:   2	OT TATER PERSET	FALED WATER RESET	OLEGISER WITER	91	8	DETWARE VARIANT PORTS	SUCCESSION OF STREET	5	121	15
	l E	3	K 13	ΠX	ĕ	15	E li	TATLS - CARBOT PERAY	15	8	EUPERATURE ADVIOR	g	7	d	€!	3 9	18	Αi	Ŕ	Tables	2	12	阪	12	5	8	2 2	113	15	8	Ď.	LOTTON HOOD WITTER	DE LOCK CONTROL	2   5	13	ALLAE MODE	200	היאם
				-1	7		-		4			Г	i				т					1		i				1							1			
MAKE-UP WATER SOFTENER SYSTEM MATER LEVEL SENSOR SI		Ή.	∤	-4	4				+		-4-	+	<del></del>	1	ł		ł			ł		-ł	4	<u>.</u>			·		<u>.</u>	1	_	-			<b>4</b> .	1	4	ļ
MATER LEVEL BENSON #1 MATER LEVEL BENSON #2			-1-		4			3	ļ				ļ				١					-1	J					-1	ļ	ļ		l		4	ļ		į	ļ
WATEN LEVEL RENDECK AS	1 8	1	1		1	1					- 1	1	1		- 1	- 1	1			1		1	1		1 (	- 1	- 1	1	1		1	- 1		- 1		1 1	1	
AMTER LEVEL BENGOR 43			-1.		4	ļ		_ X	-	Ц.	-J		ļ		-1		1			1-		.l	Ļ	.i				4	J	ļ				i_	ļ	1	i	ļ
MEL VALVE (CLA VALVE)			!	ч.	1	J		l	ļ		- I	· I · · ·	ļ	i	1		1			ļ		.1		.l			u ter		4						1	1		luc.
MAC-TE MALEN ANTAL DAW		E.	٠.	S.L	i	I			.i		Ł	.i	1	11	1	. I	.E.,						.i	.i					1				- T		I			
MAK-UP WATER PLOWIDMY				1		I."			3		. 1	1	Ţ	T 1		*	Ι												Ţ	r					J		1	
PUMP STATUS		-				-	X		1		1	1	1	1-7		-	1		X		7	7-	3	1					T	7	-	-			7		1	-
CHARCH ALARSI	- 1	1	1	1	1	) !	x		1		1	1	1	1 1	- [		Ł	x		•		1	1		1 1		- 1	1	1	} :	- 1		- 1	- 1	1	1	1 1	1
OW SYSTEM PRESSURE							×		4			1		1			1.							÷					4	1					1	· · · · ·	1	ţ
				-†	*****	-	177		1-	-				1-1			t-					-1-	+	*	!				+	***		*****	-j-		1-	+	*****	1000
COMES TIC HOT WATER HEATERS (TYP. 2)			{	-1		1			f		f	****	f				f ~			1		f ···	· •	******				f	·*····	1					+	····	1	•
ALARM					Ş		*		f			+	····	· · · · ·	t		1				-9	-1	1	÷				.+	·	1						• • • •	f	1
STATUS							21	mė.v	£				· · · · ·	****			1										4		4								•	····
DITERRO WATER TEMPERATURE					•			-+			- x	+	<del></del>				1-		•				+				114.0							****	-	·		<del></del>
LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE	1 :		-				1	- 1			. 12	1	1	1 :		- 1	1										- 1		1				- 1		1	1	1	
HATTIFIEL CAS FLOW WETER				+	4				· · · · ·		h-^	4	+	1		win.	1						÷						÷						·	ii	įi	
The same of the sa	******					100			· § · ·			4	+	ŧ			ł.,,						· i	*****					4			+			· i	·	(and	4
DOMESTIC HOT WATER PUMPS		<del></del>			+				· • · · · ·			÷	-	·			ŧ	, <del>i</del>					<del>-</del>						dere	·	-				A	å4	4	
COMMON ALARM		un i			+		40		·		·	4	****	ł			Į	دراجي سم						·						į						44	ļi	i
PLAMP ETATUE	- 1 :	: 1	- 1			1		- 1	1	1	- 1	1	1	1 1	- 1	- 1		•	×						6	- 1		1	1	E :			- 1	- 1	1	: 1	1 1	
LOW SYSTEM PROBLEMS				4	Janes.	Į	. <b>.</b>		1	_		.1	í	1			J		Х	J	<u> </u>	l	÷		·			- <del> </del>	i	ļ.,					J	1	i mai	į
COM STRIKE PRESSURE				l.	.lj		×		1		-1	.ł	l	L		See Acres	١	_ × .				- I	4	·I			re free	-1	ļ	l	1	i.	i.		1	11	1	Ĺ
FLOWRATE					J				J			4	ļ	í		×	١	<u>-</u>			·		ļ	J		ani.		.1	ļ	l	1				1		1	Ĺ
SEE PLANT		_	-1-	.4	4.						-1		ļ				١				in	-1	-	-				-4	Ļ	-	1		_1.		Ļ.,	il	1	i
	1 1				1 1	3		- 1	l :		- 1	1	!		- 1	- 1	1			1		1	1				- 1	1	1			- 3	- 1	- 1		: ;	1	
PLINF STATUS					ļ	l	×		J		I	. i	L	ll.	1		1	1.)	×	1		.1	i	à			- 1	.1	.i	1:					.t	: 1	13	1
			I						l	1.			L		1		1_			1			1	1					1						Ι	1	( )	
SOMESTIC WATER PURPS					1											1	1				1				-		-		1						1	-	(-1	_
COUPONALARY			``'	-	7		*		1		-1-	1-	3	1	7	.,,,	Т	*		1		-1	·	7					1		1	1			T		F	1
PUMP STATUS					1		*		1		-1-	T	4	1			1		×					7			}		1						1			ţ
LOW BYSTEM PRESEMBE					+		x!		1			4	ţ	1			1	* * T					•		!!	••••		·· † ···	†						1	1	1	
FLOWRATE		''''	-7-	7	7		7	7	7	-		4	7	1 1		× 1	1			ł		7.	Ť		1				†····	1		-			1-		1	ŗ
			1	i		1	- 1	- 1	1 1		1				- 1	- i	ı			1		1				- 1		1	1	1	- 1	- 1	- 1	1	1	1	1 1	
PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE STATION (TYP ALL)		-	-1-		1				1			1	1	1			1	eren erje.				- 1 ""	4	•				****	****	1					****		·····	ļ
PRESSURE RELEF VALVE				-1			×		1			1	Ť				1	×				-1	1	·	1			-1	1	1		1			†=-	!!	(	+
ROLF NOID BLOCK VALVE		_	-15	·					1-			1	-			*******	1	× .		1	A COLUMN	1	_	-		_		4	4	†	-	_	-1-		1	!	,	·
			-1-	1	· · · · ·				1			+	†····	1	···t		1					-1	····	· · · · ·		****		-1	†	+					t	1	•	····
ARADE SUMP PUMPERWASE EJECTOR (TYP ALL)	1 1	1.	ŧ	1	1 1	1		- 1			-	!	Ι.	) !	- 1		1			1		1	1			- 1	1	1	1			1	- 1	- 1	1	1 1	1 1	1
COMMONALARM			-1-	-†	+		9	-!-	+	-			+				1-		,	1		**	†···						****	+					· · · · ·		*****	•
PUMP STATUS				-1	-		2		<b>†</b>	· · · · ·		+	+				1				·		·†	-				- †	†····	ł					1	ļ	·	·
					+	t	7	mfin	1	· · · · · ·		+	h	1000			1		•				+	4					· • · · · ·	{-···					· · · · ·	i[	į	ķ.,
LEVATOR HUMP PUMP (TYP. ALL)				-	4	j	I	-	·		}	+	<del></del>	-	-4		į			·		· }	<del></del>	·	-			·	÷	<del></del>		-	Į-		j	ii	$\leftarrow$	ļ
COPHON ALARM				1	1	i	_ 1	1	1	- 1	1	1	1	1 1	ł	- 1	ı	×		ı	1	1		1			- 1	E		1	- 1	- (	- 1	- 1	1	1 1	( )	
PUMP STATUS					÷	i	×4		1			4	4	J		l	1	<del></del> - i .				-1	ž	4	Louis	4-			· j			and.	J.		ł	il	الا	i
PUMP PIA (US		-	-1-		4				4			+-	i				ł		۸	ļ		-i	+	-					+		_				1		44	-
			-1-	-1		ı			4		l	4	ļ	ļ			l.,,			l	adverse.	l	4			i.	u in	Acre	ļ	1	l	L	1.		i		ii	2
					1	1	1.	i	1		. 1	1	1	ii.			1			i		1	1	1				.1	1	i. 1	. T	1.1			1	i "I	iΤ	ş .

- FIRE PUMPS

  Market summer states from a relay contact and alarm when rums is according
- PACKAGED DOMESTIC WATER PUMP SYSTEM

  Money a common elern celebil felay contact from the pump system central p
- Montor contacts in the pump system control panel to indicate run status of each pump.
   Montor a contact in the pump system control panel to indicate low system pressure.
- SUMP PUMPS AND SEWAGE CJECTORS
- A. Monter a relay contact in the pump operation to indicate high water alarm.

  B. Refer to Planthing threshop to control at surround between elector nervo location.

\_\_\_\_\_

TENAS FACILITIES COMMISSION 1711 San Jacobs Blod. Alado, Teras 78701 512,463,3417



ARCHITECT OF RECORD

# Kirksey

SIGN PORTWEST DRIVE HOUSTON, TX 77024

MASTER ARCHITECT

Page / Bostivetend Page, Inc.,
400 W. GCDAR CHAVEZ STREET, DURTE 400
AUDITS, TX 78701

CONSULTANT TEAMS

Geze Elec Bruckerel Engineering

ow Voltage/Recurity stacom

sehntiahn E Assacians James Mohe Consulting Acass

ns, Janey, Clairer Associates, Soc. OLFI C velopie Commissioning Build; nacent BEO Croup NVS

Building Conntissioning NVS



REVISIONS

	Revision Sch	tedule
Number	Description	Date
,	leased for 100% CD	27 SEP 2019
1	Issed for Constitution	01 NOV 2010

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION: TFC PROJECT NUMBER: KIRKSEY PROJECT NUMBER:

CapCom Package 5 1601 Congress

1601 CONGRESS AVE., AUSTIN, TEXAS

11/01/19

MECHANICAL CONTROL DIAGRAMS

CKAGE NUMBER SHEET NUM

# Exhibit D

## **Professional Services Schedule**

## TFC Contract No. 21-020-000

## Engineered Air Balance Company, Inc.

## Professional Services Schedule

Phase Or Deliverable	Duration (number of days)
Contract Execution	To be determined
Notice to Proceed	
Review for Balanceability	3
Field Document Preparation	7
Construction Coordination Meetings	5
Periodic Inspections	4
Witness Duct Pressure Testing	4
Smoke/Fire Damper Testing	10
Testing, Adjusting and Balancing	54
Services	
Control Verification	12
Support of Commissioning Process	7
Allowance	To be determined
Final Report Preparation	10
Warranty Services	To be determined

## Exhibit E

# List of Project Manager and Subcontractors

TFC Contract No. 21-0<mark>20-00</mark>0 Project No. 17-017-8020

Engineered Air Balance Company, Inc.

## LIST OF TAB PROJECT MANAGER AND SUBCONTRACTORS

A. AE	
Project Manager:	Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc.
,	Daryl Norris
	12961 Park Central, Suite 1390, San Antonio, Texas 78216
	(210) 389-4542
	dnorris@eabcoinc.com
Billing	Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc.
	Becky Taylor
	604 Spring Hill Dr., Ste 100, Spring, Texas 77386
	(281) 873-7084
	btaylor@eabcoinc.com
Project Leader	Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc.
	Chris Chandler
	12961 Park Central, Suite 1390, San Antonio, Texas 78216
	(361) 354-0959
	cchandler@eabcoinc.com

# Exhibit F TAB's Proposal dated September 18, 2020



San Antonio 12961 Park Central, Suite 1390 San Antonio, Texas 78216 Tel: 210-736-9494 eabsa@eabcoinc.com www.eabcoinc.com

September 18, 2020

Texas Facilities Commission 1711 San Jacinto Blvd. Austin, Texas 78701

Attention:

Jim Overton

Re:

Proposal No. 3200309-1-3

RFQ #303-9-02101 Test, Adjust and Balance Capitol Complex Phase 1 1601 Congress

Austin, Texas

We are pleased to propose our services to test and balance the heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems in the subject project. In particular, we are proposing our services per the Mechanical Plans dated June 29, 2020 and Specification Section 230593 entitled "Start-Up, Testing, Adjusting and Balancing."

Estimated to start date of October 2020 and estimated end date of July 2022.

### Proposed Services:

Plan Review for Balanceability (Section 230593, 3.1)	\$2,100.00
Field Document Preparation Section 230593, 3.3)	\$5,590.00
Construction Coordination Meetings	\$3,990.00
Periodic Inspections (Section 230593, 3.1)	\$3,360.00
Witness Duct Pressure Testing (Section 230593, 3.3J)	\$3,360.00
Smoke/Fire Damper Testing (Section 230593, 3.3H)	\$8,505.00
Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Services (Section 230593,1.2)	\$89,920.00
Control Verification (Section 230593, 3.3N)	\$20,760.00
Support of Commissioning Process (Section 019113, 1.4 and 230800, 1.5)	\$11,760.00
Allowance	\$10,000.00
Final Report Preparation (Section 230593, 3.3)	\$8,385.00

TOTAL PRICE FOR THE ABOVE SERVICES ......\$167,730.00

### Clarifications:

- 1. This proposal assumes provisions to Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. for direct access (hardware, software, and technical assistance) to all parts and aspects of the control system for balancing purposes, control verification, and all follow-up services at no additional cost to Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. for the duration of the project.
- 2. This proposal includes a onetime follow-up re-verification of deficiencies noted by Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. If discrepancies are found still outstanding, additional re-verification will be charged at our hourly rate plus expenses.

	Rate
Regular Time	\$105.00 / man hr.
Overtime	\$135.00 / man hr.
Premium Time	\$165.00 / man hr.

- Testing of the duct-mounted smoke detectors is not required in the Testing and Balancing Specification Section and is the responsibility of the licensed installation contractor. Neither minimum differential pressure nor sequence testing of the ductmounted smoke detectors is included in this proposal.
- 4. This proposal includes all systems to be balanced per AABC National Standards including instrumentation, tolerances, and procedures. Testing and balancing reports will be submitted on forms developed by Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc.
- 5. Providing and installing drive components (pulleys, sheaves, belts, motor, speed drives, etc.) is the responsibility of the manufacturer or installation contractor.
- 6. Record, measurement or adjustment of refrigerant pressures and temperatures are the responsibility of the manufacturer or the installation Contractor.
- 7. Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. will witness the Contractor's testing for duct leakage.
- 8. The following services are the responsibility of the installing contractor and are excluded from this proposal: Gas Fired Boiler Safety Testing, Hydrostatic Testing, Refrigerant Leak Testing and Water Analysis and Testing.

This proposal will expire thirty (30) days from the date shown above. <u>Please reference this proposal number on all correspondence</u>. All parties agree the information contained in the proposal is confidential and is for the sole purpose of rendering or receiving services. We thank you for the opportunity of proposing our services. If we may be of further assistance, please contact our office.

Respectfully Submitted,

ENGINEERED AIR BALANCE CO., INC.

Daryl M Norris

Daryl M. Norris Branch Manager, San Antonio Office

Q:\2020 Proposals\3200309-TFC 1601 Congress\BILLING\3200309-Proposal Rev. 9-18-20.docx

# $\frac{Exhibit \ G}{Approved \ HUB \ Subcontracting \ Plan}$

Page 1 of 2

## Texas Facilities Commission (TFC) **HUB Program**

**EVALUATION OF RESPONDENT'S HUB SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (HSP)** Instructions: This evaluation must be completed for each response before it can be considered further. Please complete a separate evaluation sheet for each response within five(5) business days after the opening date of the solicitation. Section I: Name of Respondent: Engineered Balance Co, Inc. Name of Project: Professional Eng. Svcs for Test, Adjust, and Balancing CC Projects, Phase I Req #: Contract #: PO #: Project: RFQ#: RFP #: 303-9-02101 IFB#: Services: ☐ AE: ☐ CMR: ☐ RC: ☐ IDIQ: ☐ Assignment #: Amendment #: GMP #: POCN #: TFC HUB Coordinator has reviewed the above referenced HSP response to this solicitation and finds that the HSP: Complies with does not comply with applicable HUB requirements under the Texas Government Code and Texas Administrative Code. See Sections II & III for specific details. Respondent shall self-perform all services by providing all materials and performing all needed services to fulfill all requirements of the contract. Shonte' Gordon Coordinator/Date Print/Type Name: Section II: YES NO N/A Does the respondent intend to subcontract?  $\Box$ Instructions: If "Yes," do not proceed to the following questions. If "No," proceed to the next question. Comments: Did the respondent verify that no subcontractors would  $\boxtimes$ be used in the performance of the work (verification must be provided on the form prescribed in the solicitation). Section III: Respondents who DO intend to subcontract: YES NO N/A 1. Did the respondent divide the work into reasonable portions, consistent  $\boxtimes$ with prudent industry practices (Identified the areas of subcontracting)?B Revised 10/6/2015

Page 2 of 2

# Texas Facilities Commission (TFC) HUB Program EVALUATION OF RESPONDENT'S HUB SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (HSP)

Comments:			
Did the respondent provide notice to HUBs of the work that the respondent intends to subcontract, in accordance with 1 T.A.C. Section 111.14?  Comments:	YES	NO	N/A ⊠
3. Did the respondent include an executed Mentor Protégé Agreement (per Section 2161.065 Government Code), registered with TPASS? Does the HUB subcontracting plan identify the area(s) of subcontracting the protégé will perform? (Submission of a protégé as a subcontractor constitutes a good faith effort for the particular area to be subcontracted with the protégé).	YES	NO □	N/A ⊠
Comments:			
4. Did the respondent provide written justification of the selection process if a non-HUB subcontractor was selected by a process other than by competitive bidding, or a HUB bid was the best value responsive bidder to a competitive bid invitation, but was not selected?	YES	NO □	N/A ⊠
Comments:			
5. Did the respondent provide notice to minority or women trade organizations or development centers to assist in identifying HUBs by disseminating subcontracting opportunities to their membership/participants? Did the notice in all instances, include the scope of the work, specifications, and identify a contact person? Did Respondent provide notice to organizatio or development centers no less than five (5) working days for construction contracts prior to submission of the response (bid, proposal, offer, or other applicable expression of interest)?		NO	N/A ⊠
Comments:			
Revised 10/6/2015			



# HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP)

In accordance with Texas Gov't Code §2161.252, the contracting agency has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable under this contract. Therefore, all respondents, including State of Texas certified Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) must complete and submit this State of Texas HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) with their response to the bid requisition (solicitation).

NOTE: Responses that do not include a completed HSP shall be rejected pursuant to Texas Gov't Code §2161.252(b).

The HUB Program promotes equal business opportunities for economically disadvantaged persons to contract with the State of Texas in accordance with the goals specified in the 2009 State of Texas Disparity Study. The statewide HUB goals defined in 34 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §20.284 are:

- 11.2 percent for heavy construction other than building contracts,
- 21.1 percent for all building construction, including general contractors and operative builders' contracts,
- 32.9 percent for all special trade construction contracts,
- 23.7 percent for professional services contracts,
- · 26.0 percent for all other services contracts, and
- 21.1 percent for commodities contracts.

-- Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements --

	Agency opecial metractions/Additional Ne	<del>dunements</del>
ils se ager whic to be	secordence with 34 TAC §20.285(d)(1)(D)(iii), a respondent (prime contractor) may demonstrate gos subcontracting opportunities if the total value of the respondent's subcontracts with Texas certified HU ncy specific HUB goal, whichever is higher. When a respondent uses this method to demonstrate good fi sh it will subcontract. If using existing contracts with Texas certified HUBs to satisfy this requirement, only a subcontracted to HUBs with which the respondent <u>does not</u> have a <u>continuous contract</u> * in place for a goal. This limitation is designed to encourage vendor rotation as recommended by the 2009 Texas Disp	Bs meets or exceeds the statewide HUB goal or the alth effort, the respondent must identify the HUBs with by the aggregate percentage of the contracts expected more than five (5) years shall qualify for meeting the
SEC	TION 1: RESPONDENT AND REQUISITION INFORMATION	
a.	Respondent (Company) Name: Engineered Balance Co., Inc.	State of Texas VID#: 175-09550269
	Point of Contact: Daryl M. Norris	Phone #: (210) 736-9494, 3003
	E-mail Address: dnorris@eabcoinc.com	Fax#: N/A
b.	Is your company a State of Texas certified HUB? - Yes - No	-
c.	Requisition #: RFQ #303-9-02101	Bid Open Date: 08/22/2019
		(mm/dd/yyy)

SHEET NO. 53 OF 61

Rev. 2/17

Enter your company's name here: Engineered Balance Co., Inc. Requisition #: RFQ #303-9-02101

### SECTION 2: RESPONDENT'S SUBCONTRACTING INTENTIONS

After dividing the contract work into reasonable lots or portions to the extent consistent with prudent industry practices, and taking into consideration the scope of work to be performed under the proposed contract, including all potential subcontracting opportunities, the respondent must determine what portions of work, including contracted staffing, goods and services will be subcontracted. Note: In accordance with 34 TAC §20,282, a "Subcontractor" means a person who contracts with a prime contractor to work, to supply commodities, or to contribute toward completing work for a governmental entity.

- a. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that identifies your subcontracting intentions:
  - Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract, (If Yes, complete Item b of this SECTION and continue to Item c of this SECTION.)
  - 2 No, I will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract, and I will be fulfilling the entire contract with my own resources, including employees, goods and services. (If No, continue to SECTION 3 and SECTION 4.)
- b. List all the portions of work (subcontracting opportunities) you will subcontract. Also, based on the total value of the contract, identify the percentages of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUBs, and the percentage of the contract you expect to award to vendors that are not a Texas certified HUB (i.e., Non-HUB).

		н	HUBs	
ltem #	Subcontracting Opportunity Description	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you do not have a continuous contract* in place for more than five (6) years.	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you have a continuous contract in place for more than five (5) years.	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to non-HUBs.
1		%	%	%
2		%	%	%
3		%	%	%
4		%	%	%
5		%	%	%
6		%	%	%
7		%	%	%
8		%	%	%
9		%	%	%
10		%	%	%
11		%	%	%
12		%	%	%
13		%	%	%
14		%	%	%
15		%	%	%
	Aggregate percentages of the contract expected to be subcontracted:	%	%	%

(Note: If you have more than fifteen subcontracting opportunities, a continuation sheet is available online at https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/vendor/hyb/forms.php).

c.	Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether you will be using only	Texas certified HUBs to perform all of the subcontracting opportunities
	you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.	

- 🗖 Yes (If Yes, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)
- No (If No, continue to Item d, of this SECTION.)
- d. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether the aggregate expected percentage of the contract you will subcontract with Texas certified HUBs with which you do not have a continuous contract\* in place with for more than five (5) years, meets or exceeds the HUB goal the contracting agency identified on page 1 in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements."
  - Yes (If Yes, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)
  - No (If No, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you ilsted.)

\*Continuous Contract: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rether than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into "new" contracts.

Rev. 2/17

Enter your company's name here: Engineered Balance Co., Inc. Regulsition #: RFQ #303-9-02101

SECTION 3: SELF PERFORMING JUSTIFICATION (II you responded "No" to SECTION 2, Item a, you must complete this SECTION and continue to SECTION 4.) If you responded "No" to SECTION 2, Item a, in the space provided below explain how your company will perform the entire contract with its own employees, supplies, materials and/or equipment.

Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. performs all services of Testing and Balancing with its own permanently employed personnel. With 175 total employees and a combined experience exceeding 1400 years in the industry. EAB has the technical experience to provide the Owner with the highest quality testing, adjusting and balancing and commissioning programs. With three offices and 26 Test and Balance Engineers (TBE) certified by the Associated Air Balance Council (AABC), 54 Technicians certified by the AABC, and 56 Technicians in Training, Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. continues to provide its clients with a team concept from design to post-acceptance by the Owner. Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. has 9 employees certified as Commissioning Authorities (CxA). Further, Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. is a registered professional engineering firm in the State of Texas with 7 licensed Professional Engineers (P.E.) and 7 Engineers-in-Training (EIT) on staff. Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. also has 3 LEED Accredited Professionals (LEED AP) familiar with the LEED process. Finally, Engineered Air Balance Co., Inc. has 1 Certified Energy Manager (CEM) on staff who is also an Energy Management Professional (EMP) and is familiar with assessing the energy performance of new and existing projects.

### SECTION 4: AFFIRMATION

As evidenced by my signature below, I affirm that I am an authorized representative of the respondent listed in SECTION 1, and that the information and supporting documentation submitted with the HSP is true and correct. Respondent understands and agrees that, if awarded any portion of the requisition:

- The respondent will provide notice as soon as practical to all the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor for the awarded contract. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity they (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract no later than ten (10) working days after the contract is awarded.
- The respondent must submit monthly compliance reports (Prime Contractor Progress Assessment Report PAR) to the contracting agency, verifying its compliance with the HSP, including the use of and expenditures made to its subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs), (The PAR is available at https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/hub-forms/ProgressAssessmentReportForm.xis).
- The respondent must seek approval from the contracting agency prior to making any modifications to its HSP, including the hiring of additional or different subcontractors and the termination of a subcontractor the respondent identified in its HSP. If the HSP is modified without the contracting agency's prior approval, respondent may be subject to any and all enforcement remedies available under the contract or otherwise available by law, up to and including debarment from all state contracting.
- The respondent must, upon request, allow the contracting agency to perform on-site reviews of the company's headquarters and/or work-site where services are being performed and must provide documentation regarding staffing and other resources.



Daryl M. Norris

Branch Manager

08/21/2019

Printed Name

Title

Date

### Reminder:

- ➤ If you responded 'Yes" to SECTION 2, Items c or d, you must complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.
- If you responded "No" SECTION 2, Items c and d, you must complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.

# Exhibit H HUB Subcontracting Plan Form

Rev. 2/17



# HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) QUICK CHECKLIST

While this HSP Quick Checklist is being provided to merely assist you in readily identifying the sections of the HSP form that you will need to complete, it is very important that you adhere to the instructions in the HSP form and instructions provided by the contracting agency.

>	If you will be awarding <u>all</u> of the subcontracting work you have to offer under the contract to <u>only</u> Texas certified HUB vendors, complete:
	☐ Section 1 - Respondent and Requisition Information
	Section 2 a Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract.
	Section 2 b List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicate the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors.
	Section 2 c Yes
	Section 4 - Affirmation
	GFE Method A (Attachment A) - Complete an Attachment A for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.
>	If you will be subcontracting any portion of the contract to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors, and the aggregate percentage of all the subcontracting work you will be awarding to the Texas certified HUB vendors with which you do not have a continuous contract* in place for more than five (5) years meets or exceeds the HUB Goal the contracting agency identified in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements", complete:
	☐ Section 1 - Respondent and Requisition Information
	Section 2 a Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract.
	Section 2 b List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicate the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors
	and Non-HUB vendors.
	Section 2 c No
	Section 2 d Yes
	Section 4 - Affirmation
_	GFE Method A (Attachment A) - Complete an Attachment A for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.
<b>&gt;</b>	If you will be subcontracting any portion of the contract to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors or only to Non-HUB vendors, and the aggregate percentage of all the subcontracting work you will be awarding to the Texas certified HUB vendors with which you do not have a continuous contract in place for more than five (5) years does not meet or exceed the HUB Goal the contracting agency identified in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements", complete:
	☐ Section 1 - Respondent and Requisition Information
	☐ Section 2 a Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract.
	Section 2 b List all the portions of work you will subcontract, and indicate the percentage of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUB vendors and Non-HUB vendors.
	☐ Section 2 c No
	☐ Section 2 d No
	Section 4 - Affirmation
	GFE Method B (Attachment B) - Complete an Attachment B for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in Section 2 b.
>	If you will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract and will be fulfilling the entire contract with your own resources (i.e., employees, supplies, materials and/or equipment), complete:
	☐ Section 1 - Respondent and Requisition Information
	Section 2 a No, I will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract, and I will be fulfilling the entire contract with my own resources.
	Section 3 - Self Performing Justification
	Section 4 - Affirmation

\*Continuous Contract: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service, to include under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rather than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into "new" contracts.



**HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP)** 

In accordance with Texas Gov't Code §2161.252, the contracting agency has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable under this contract. Therefore, all respondents, including State of Texas certified Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) must complete and submit this State of Texas HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) with their response to the bid requisition (solicitation).

NOTE: Responses that do not include a completed HSP shall be rejected pursuant to Texas Gov't Code §2161.252(b).

The HUB Program promotes equal business opportunities for economically disadvantaged persons to contract with the State of Texas in accordance with the goals specified in the 2009 State of Texas Disparity Study. The statewide HUB goals defined in 34 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §20.284 are:

- 11.2 percent for heavy construction other than building contracts,
- · 21.1 percent for all building construction, including general contractors and operative builders' contracts,
- 32.9 percent for all special trade construction contracts,
- 23.7 percent for professional services contracts,
- · 26.0 percent for all other services contracts, and
- 21.1 percent for commodities contracts.

E-mail Address:

Requisition #:

Is your company a State of Texas certified HUB? - Yes - No

### -- Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements --

In accordance with 34 TAC \$20.285(d)(1)(D)(iii), a respondent (prime contractor) may demonstrate good faith effort to utilize Texas certified HUBs for its subcontracting opportunities if the total value of the respondent's subcontracts with Texas certified HUBs meets or exceeds the statewide HUB goal or the agency specific HUB goal, whichever is higher When a respondent uses their method to demonstrate good faith offer, the respondent must identify the HUBs with which the respondent does be method to the subcontract. If using existing contracts with Texas certified HUBs to satisfy this requirement, only the aggregate percentage of the contracts expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which the respondent does not have a confine our factorization and the subcontract of HUBs with which the respondent does not have a confine our factorization in the subcontract of HUBs with which the respondent does not have a confine our factorization in the HUB goal. This limitation is designed to encourage vendor rotation as recommended by the 2009 Texas Disparity Study.

SECTION 1: Respondent And Requisition Information

a. Respondent (Company) Name:

State of Texas VID #:

Point of Contact:

Phone #:

Fax #:

Bid Open Date:

(mm/dd/yyyy)

- No (If No, continue to Item d, of this SECTION.)

Rev. 2/17

Enter your company's name here:	Requisition #:

### SECTION 2: RESPONDENT'S SUBCONTRACTING INTENTIONS

After dividing the contract work into reasonable lots or portions to the extent consistent with prudent industry practices, and taking into consideration the scope of work to be performed under the proposed contract, including all potential subcontracting opportunities, the respondent must determine what portions of work, including contracted staffing, goods and services will be subcontracted. Note: In accordance with 34 TAC §20.282, a "Subcontractor" means a person who contracts with a prime contractor to work, to supply commodities, or to contribute toward completing work for a governmental entity.

- a. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that identifies your subcontracting intentions:
  - Yes, I will be subcontracting portions of the contract. (If Yes, complete Item b of this SECTION and continue to Item c of this SECTION.)
  - No, I will not be subcontracting any portion of the contract, and I will be fulfilling the entire contract with my own resources, including employees, goods and services. (If No, continue to SECTION 3 and SECTION 4.)
- b. List all the portions of work (subcontracting opportunities) you will subcontract. Also, based on the total value of the contract, identify the percentages of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUBs, and the percentage of the contract you expect to award to vendors that are not a Texas certified HUB (i.e., Non-HUB).

		HUBs		Non-HUBs
Item #	Subcontracting Opportunity Description	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you do not have a continuous contract* in place for more than five (5) years.	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you have a continuous contract* in place for more than five (5) years.	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to non-HUBs.
1		%	%	%
2		%	%	%
3		%	%	%
4		%	%	%
5		%	%	%
6		%	%	%
7		%	%	%
8		%	%	%
9		%	%	%
10		%	%	%
11		%	%	%
12		%	%	%
13		%	%	%
14		%	%	%
15		%	%	%
	Aggregate percentages of the contract expected to be subcontracted:	%	%	%

(Note: If you have more than fifteen subcontracting opportunities, a continuation sheet is available online at https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/vendor/hub/forms.php).

Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether you will be using <u>only</u> Texas certified HUBs to perform <u>all</u> of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.
□ - Yes (If Yes, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)

d. Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether the aggregate expected percentage of the contract you will subcontract with Texas certified HUBs with which you do not have a continuous contract\* in place with for more than five (5) years, meets or exceeds the HUB goal the contracting agency identified on page 1 in the "Agency Special Instructions/Additional Requirements."

П-	Yes I	If Yes	continue t	o SECTION 4	and complete	an "HSP G	ond Faith Effort	- Method A	(Attachment A)	" for each	of the subcontracting	opportunities	vou listed
ш ⁻	, 00	11 700,	COMMITTEE I	O OLO HON 4	and complete	un troi o	ood i aitii Liioit	" Motifod / t	y maoninant y	I IVI CUCII	or the subscrittacting	Opportunities	you nateu.

- No (If No, continue to SECTION 4 and complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed.)

\*Continuous Contract: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rather than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into "new" contracts.

Rev	21	17

Enter your company's name here:	•	Requisition #:
Enter year company a name here:		r roquiettion n.

### SECTION 2: RESPONDENT'S SUBCONTRACTING INTENTIONS (CONTINUATION SHEET)

This page can be used as a continuation sheet to the HSP Form's page 2, Section 2, Item b. Continue listing the portions of work (subcontracting opportunities) you will subcontract. Also, based on the total value of the contract, identify the percentages of the contract you expect to award to Texas certified HUBs, and the percentage of the contract you expect to award to vendors that are not a Texas certified HUB (i.e., Non-HUB).

		HU	Non-HUBs		
Item #	Subcontracting Opportunity Description	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you do not have a continuous contract* in place for more than five (5) years.	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to HUBs with which you have a <u>continuous contrac</u> t* in place for <u>more than five (5) years</u> .	Percentage of the contract expected to be subcontracted to non-HUBs.	
16		%	%	%	
17		%	%	%	
18		%	%	%	
19		%	%	%	
20	,	%	%	%	
21		%	%	%	
22		%	%	%	
23	,	· %	% .	%	
24		%	%	%	
25		%	%	%	
26		%	%	%	
27		%	%	%	
28		%	%	%	
29		%	%	%	
30		%	%	%	
31		%	%	%	
32		%	%	%	
33		%	%	%	
34		%	%	%	
35		%	%	%	
36		%	%	%	
37		%	%	%	
38		%	%	%	
39		%	%	%	
40		%	%	%	
41		%	%	%	
42		%	%	%	
43		%	%	%	
	Aggregate percentages of the contract expected to be subcontracted:	%	%	%	

\*Continuous Contract: Any existing written agreement (including any renewals that are exercised) between a prime contractor and a HUB vendor, where the HUB vendor provides the prime contractor with goods or service under the same contract for a specified period of time. The frequency the HUB vendor is utilized or paid during the term of the contract is not relevant to whether the contract is considered continuous. Two or more contracts that run concurrently or overlap one another for different periods of time are considered by CPA to be individual contracts rather than renewals or extensions to the original contract. In such situations the prime contractor and HUB vendor are entering (have entered) into "new" contracts.

Rev. 2/17

Enter your company's name here:		Requisition #:	
SECTION 3: SELF PERFORMING JUSTIF	FICATION (If you responded "No" to SECTION 2, Item	a, you must complete this SECTION	and continue to SECTION 4.) If y
esponded "No" to SECTION 2, Item a, in the s	space provided below explain how your company		
naterials and/or equipment.			
SECTION 4: AFFIRMATION  s evidenced by my signature below, I affirm that	at I am an authorized representative of the respond	ent listed in SECTION 1, and tha	t the information and
* * *	P is true and correct. Respondent understands and a		
contract. The notice must specify at a mi subcontracting opportunity they (the subcon the total contract that the subcontracting op	n as practical to all the subcontractors (HUBs and land) inimum the contracting agency's name and its positractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of pportunity represents. A copy of the notice required in ten (10) working days after the contract is awarded	int of contact for the contract, to of the subcontracting opportunity by this section must also be pro-	he contract award number, the and the expected percentage o
compliance with the HSP, including the	mpliance reports (Prime Contractor Progress Asse e use of and expenditures made to its subco ing/docs/hub-forms/ProgressAssessmentReportForm	intractors (HUBs and Non-HUE	contracting agency, verifying its as). (The PAR is available a
subcontractors and the termination of a sub	the contracting agency prior to making any modifi boontractor the respondent identified in its HSP. If the inforcement remedies available under the contract or	e HSP is modified without the cor	ntracting agency's prior approva
	the contracting agency to perform on-site reviews of the contraction regarding staffing and other resources.	of the company's headquarters an	nd/or work-site where services
Signature	Printed Name	Title	Date (mm/ddd/yyyy)

### Reminder:

- If you responded "Yes" to SECTION 2, Items c or d, you must complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort Method A (Attachment A)" for <u>each</u> of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.
- If you responded "No" SECTION 2, Items c and d, you must complete an "HSP Good Faith Effort Method B (Attachment B)" for <u>each</u> of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SECTION 2, Item b.

## HSP Good Faith Effort - Method A (Attachment A)

Rev. 2/17

Enter your company's name here:	Requisition #:						
MPORTANT: If you responded "Yes" to SECTION 2, Items c or d of Method A (Attachment A)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you list page or download the form at <a a"="" href="https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/documents.gov/purchasing/g&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;ted in SECTION 2, It&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Item b of the completed H&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SECTION A-1: SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity you list&lt;br&gt;he attachment.&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;sted in SECTION 2, Ite&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;em b, of the completed HSF&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;o form for which you&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;are completing&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;tem Number: Description:&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SECTION A-2: SUBCONTRACTOR SELECTION  List the subcontractor(s) you selected to perform the subcontracting opportunit  HUB and their Texas Vendor Identification (VID) Number or federal Emplo  subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted. Whe  use the State of Texas' Centralized Master Bidders List (CMBL) -  http://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/tpasscmblsearch/index.jsp. HUB status code " sig<="" td=""><td>oyer Identification Num en searching for Texas Historically Underutili:</td><td>mber (EIN), the approximat certified HUBs and verifyin ized Business (HUB) Di</td><td>te dollar value of thing their HUB status, e</td><td>he work to be ensure that you</td></a>	oyer Identification Num en searching for Texas Historically Underutili:	mber (EIN), the approximat certified HUBs and verifyin ized Business (HUB) Di	te dollar value of thing their HUB status, e	he work to be ensure that you			
Company Name	Texas certified HUB	Texas VID or federał EIN Do not enter Social Security Numbers. If you do not know their VID / EIN, leave their VID / EIN field blank.	Approximate Dollar Amount	Expected Percentage of Contract			
	□-Yes □-No		\$	%			
	□-Yes □-No		\$	%			
	□-Yes □-No		\$	%			
	□-Yes □-No		\$	%			
	□-Yes □-No		\$	%			
	□-Yes □-No		\$	%			
	□-Yes □-No		\$	%`			
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		\$	%			
	□-Yes □-No		\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No		\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No		\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No		\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No		\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No		\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No		\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No	<u></u>	\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No	1	\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No		\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No	<del> </del>	\$	%			
	Yes No		\$	%.			
	☐ - Yes ☐ - No		\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No		\$	%			
	☐ - Yes ☐- No		\$	%			

**REMINDER:** As specified in SECTION 4 of the completed HSP form, if you (respondent) are awarded any portion of the requisition, you are required to provide notice as soon as practical to <u>all</u> the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity they (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract <u>no later than ten (10) working days</u> after the contract is awarded.

# HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B)

TIOI OOOG T AITH EHOTT - WE	Tilou D (Alla	CHIHCH L	<u>')</u>	Rev. 2/17
Enter your company's name here:	F	Requisition #:		
IMPORTANT: If you responded "No" to SECTION 2, Items c and d of the of Method B (Attachment B)" for each of the subcontracting opportunities you listed in SE page or download the form at <a href="https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/hub-fo">https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/hub-fo</a>	CTION 2, Item b of the o	completed HSP form.		
SECTION B-1: SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY  Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in S completing the attachment.	ECTION 2, Item b, of the cor	npleted HSP form for	which you are	
Item Number: Description:				
SECTION B-2: MENTOR PROTÉGÉ PROGRAM				
If respondent is participating as a Mentor in a State of Texas Mentor Protégé Program, subcontractor to perform the subcontracting opportunity listed in <b>SECTION B-1</b> , constit specific portion of work.				
Check the appropriate box (Yes or No) that indicates whether you will be subcontracting	the portion of work you listed	in SECTION B-1 to yo	our Protégé.	
☐ - Yes (If Yes, continue to SECTION B-4.)				
☐ - No / Not Applicable (If No or Not Applicable, continue to SECTION B-3 and SECTION B-3 AND SECTION B-3 AND SECTION B-3 AND SECTION B-3 AND SECTION B-3 AND SECTION B-3 AND SECTION B-3 AND	CTION B-4.)			
SECTION B-3: NOTIFICATION OF SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY	1			***************************************
When completing this section you <u>MUST</u> comply with items <u>a</u> , <u>b</u> , <u>c</u> and <u>d</u> , thereby dem trade organizations or development centers about the subcontracting opportunity you information regarding the location to review plans and specifications, bonding and in: When sending notice of your subcontracting opportunity, you are encouraged to use the online at <a href="https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/hub-forms/HUBSubcontract">https://www.comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/hub-forms/HUBSubcontract</a>	ou listed in SECTION B-1. surance requirements, requir attached HUB Subcontracting	Your notice should in ed qualifications, and g Opportunity Notice fo	clude the sco identify a con	pe of work, tact person.
Retain supporting documentation (i.e., certified letter, fax, e-mail) demonstrating evid organizations or development centers. Also, be mindful that a working day is considered state holidays, or days the agency is declared closed by its executive officer. The initial the trade organizations or development centers is considered to be "day zero" and does	d a normal business day of a day the subcontracting oppor	state agency, not incliturity notice is sent/pr	uding weekend	s, federal or
a. Provide written notification of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION specified a different time period, you must allow the HUBs <u>at least seven (7) working</u> contracting agency. When searching for Texas certified HUBs and verifying their HUList (CMBL) - Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Directory Search located at signifies that the company is a Texas certified HUB.	<u>i days</u> to respond to the notic JB status, ensure that you us	e prior to you submittii e the State of Texas' (	ng your bid rest Centralized Ma	oonse to the ster Bidders
<b>b.</b> List the <u>three (3)</u> Texas certified HUBs you notified regarding the subcontracting Identification (VID) Number, the date you sent notice to that company, and indicate opportunity notice.				
Company Name	Texas VID (Do not enter Social Security Numbers.)	Date Notice Sent (mm/dd/yyyy)	Did the HUB	Respond?
			Yes	☐ - No
			Yes	☐ - No
			- Yes	☐ - No
<ul> <li>C. Provide written notification of the subcontracting opportunity you listed in SECTION assist in identifying potential HUBs by disseminating the subcontracting opportunity different time period, you must provide your subcontracting opportunity notice to trace submitting your bid response to the contracting agency. A list of trade organizations of subcontracting opportunities is available on the Statewide HUB Program's webpaged. List two (2) trade organizations or development centers you notified regarding when you sent notice to it and indicate if it accepted or rejected your notice.</li> </ul>	nity to their members/participule organizations or developments and development centers the ge at https://www.comptroller.	nants. Unless the content centers at least ser at have expressed an texas.gov/purchasing/	tracting agency ven (7) working interest in rece vendor/hub/res	y specified <u>days</u> prior t siving notice ources.php.
Trade Organizations or Development Centers		Date Notice Sent	Was the Notic	e Accepted
		······		☐ - No
			T	

# HSP Good Faith Effort - Method B (Attachment B) Cont.

inter your company's name here:		Requisition #:							
ECTION B-4: SUBCONTRACTOR SELECTION  ter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunit e attachment.	y you listed in SECTI	ON 2, Ite	m b, of the completed HSP	form for which you	are completing				
a. Enter the item number and description of the subcontracting opportunity	ortunity for which you a	re comple	ting this Attachment B contir	nuation page.					
Item Number: Description:									
List the subcontractor(s) you selected to perform the subcontract HUB and their Texas Vendor Identification (VID) Number or for subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted, and the expected percentage of work to be subcontracted.	ederal Emplioyer Ident ontracted. When searc List (CMBL) - His	ification N hing for To orically U	umber (EIN), the approximexas certified HUBs and ver Inderutilized Business (HU Inpany is a Texas certified H	ate dollar value of ifying their HUB sta JB) Directory Sea	the work to be atus, ensure tha				
Company Name	Texas certi	fied HUB	Texas VID or federal EIN Do not enter Social Security Numbers. If you do not know their VID / EIN, leave their VID / EIN field blank.	Approximate Dollar Amount	Expected Percentage of Contract				
	☐ - Yes	□ - No		\$	%				
	☐ - Yes	□-No		\$	%				
	□-Yes	□-No		\$	%				
	□ - Yes	□-No		\$	%				
	☐ - Yes	□-No		\$	%				
	☐ - Yes	□ - No		\$	%				
	□-Yes	□ - No		\$	%				
	□-Yes	☐ - No		\$	%				
	☐- Yes	☐ - No		\$	%				
	□- Yes	🗆 - No		\$	%				
If any of the subcontractors you have selected to perform the sul justification for your selection process (attach additional page if		y you listee	d in SECTION B-1 is <u>not</u> a	Texas certified HU	B, provide <u>writ</u>				
•									

**REMINDER:** As specified in SECTION 4 of the completed HSP form, <u>if you (respondent)</u> are awarded any portion of the requisition, you are required to provide notice as soon as practical to <u>all</u> the subcontractors (HUBs and Non-HUBs) of their selection as a subcontractor. The notice must specify at a minimum the contracting agency's name and its point of contact for the contract, the contract award number, the subcontracting opportunity it (the subcontractor) will perform, the approximate dollar value of the subcontracting opportunity and the expected percentage of the total contract that the subcontracting opportunity represents. A copy of the notice required by this section must also be provided to the contracting agency's point of contact for the contract <u>no later than ten (10) working days</u> after the contract is awarded.

Rev. 2/17



# **HUB Subcontracting Opportunity Notification Form**

In accordance with Texas Gov't Code, Chapter 2161, each state agency that considers entering into a contract with an expected value of \$100,000 or more shall, before the agency solicits bids, proposals, offers, or other applicable expressions of interest, determine whether subcontracting opportunities are probable under the contract. The state agency I have identified below in **Section B** has determined that subcontracting opportunities are probable under the requisition to which my company will be responding.

34 Texas Administrative Code, §20.285 requires all respondents (prime contractors) bidding on the contract to provide notice of each of their subcontracting opportunities to at least three (3) Texas certified HUBs (who work within the respective industry applicable to the subcontracting opportunity), and allow the HUBs at least seven (7) working days to respond to the notice prior to the respondent submitting its bid response to the contracting agency. In addition, at least seven (7) working days prior to submitting its bid response to the contracting agency, the respondent must provide notice of each of its subcontracting opportunities to two (2) or more trade organizations or development centers (in Texas) that serves members of groups (i.e., Asian Pacific American, Black American, Hispanic American, Native American, Woman, Service Disabled Veteran) identified in Texas Administrative Code §20.282(19)(C).

We respectfully request that vendors interested in bidding on the subcontracting opportunity scope of work identified in Section C, Item 2, reply no later than the date and time identified in Section C, Item 1. Submit your response to the point-of-contact referenced in Section A.

identified in Section C, item 1. Submit your response to the point-or-contact referenced in s	Dection A.						
SECTION A: PRIME CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION							
Company Name:	State of Texas VID #:						
Point-of-Contact:	Pol #1						
E-mail Address:							
SECTION B: CONTRACTING STATE AGENCY AND REQUISITION INFO	RMATION						
Agency Name:							
Point-of-Contact:	Phone #						
Requisition #:	Rid Open Date:						
	(mm/dd/yyyy)						
SECTION C: SUBCONTRACTING OPPORTUNITY RESPONSE DUE DAT	E, DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED INFORMATION						
Potential Subcontractor's Bid Response Due Date:							
If you would like for our company to consider your company's bi	d for the subcontracting opportunity identified below in Item 2,						
we must receive your bid response no later than	on, on, entral Time Date (mm/dd/yyyy)						
C	entral Time Date (mm/dd/yyyy)						
In accordance with 34 TAC §20.285, each notice of subcontracting opportunity shall be provided to at least three (3) Texas certified HUBs, and allow the HUBs at least seven (7) working days to respond to the notice prior to submitting our bid response to the contracting agency. In addition, at least seven (7) working days prior to us submitting our bid response to the contracting agency, we must provide notice of each of our subcontracting opportunities to two (2) or more trade organizations or development centers (in Texas) that serves members of groups (i.e., Asian Pacific American, Black American, Hispanic American, Native American, Woman, Service Disabled Veteran) identified in Texas Administrative Code, §20.282(19)(C).  (A working day is considered a normal business day of a state agency, not including weekends, federal or state holidays, or days the agency is declared closed by its executive officer. The initial day the subcontracting opportunity notice is sent/provided to the HUBs and to the trade organizations or development centers is considered to be "day zero" and does not count as one of the seven (7) working days.)							
2. Subcontracting Opportunity Scope of Work:							
3. Required Qualifications:	- Not Applicable						
4. Bonding/Insurance Requirements:	- Not Applicable						
5. Location to review plans/specifications:	- Not Applicable						

## Exhibit I

**HUB Subcontracting Plan Progress Assessment Report Form** 



# HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) Prime Contractor Progress Assessment Report

Rev. 10/16

Contract/Requisition Number			Date of A	ward:		Object Code:		
Contracting Agency/University Name								
Contractor (Company) Name					State of Texas VID #:			
Point of Contact			·					
Reporting (Month) Period	:	Total Amoun	t Paid this Rep	orting	Period to Contractor:	\$	-	
Report HUB <u>a</u>								
When verifying subcontractors' HUB status, et Directory Search located at: http://mycpa.cpa.state.t	sure that you ι	ise the State of Texas' Ce	ntralized Mast	er Bido		orically Underutilized (		
Subcontractor's Name	Texas certified HUB (Yes or No)	Texas VID or federal EIN Do not enter Social Security Numbers. If you do not know their VID / EIN, leave their VID / EIN field blank.	Total Contra Amount from with Subcont	HSP	Total \$ Amount Paid this Reporting Period to Subcontractor	Total Contract \$ Amount Paid to Date to Subcontractor	Object Code (Agency Use Only)	
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$		\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$		\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			.\$	-	\$ -	-	***	
	ļ		\$	-	\$ -	-		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
- No. of the state			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	-	\$ -		
			\$	-	-	\$ -		
			\$		\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
			\$	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		TOTALS:	\$	-	\$ -	-		
Signature:		Title:			Dat	e:		

## **COMMENT HISTORY**

# **DocuSign**<sup>®</sup>

Please DocuSign: Engineered Air 21-020 Exhibits.pdf, Engineered Air Balance 21-020-000.docx

Sender: MARTIN BLAIR

Envelope Id: 5e47d3e1-1490-49af-babe-c1a5b45efd6e

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

**Date Sent:** 12/30/2020 | 14:18 PM

**Date Completed:** 1/5/2021 | 07:33 AM

All Recipients

John S. Raff, Deputy Executive Director -1/4/2021 | 13:07 PM

John.Raff@tfc.texas.gov

...for the 1601 Building for the Capitol Complex Phase I

All Recipients

John S. Raff, Deputy Executive Director -1/4/2021 | 13:09 PM

John.Raff@tfc.texas.gov

For the 1601 Building at the Capitol Complex - For easy reference later when we are searching for contracts